

AMX0035 and Oral Edaravone for Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis

Final Evidence Report

September 13, 2022

Prepared for



| ICER Staff and Consultants | The University of Washington and University of Pittsburgh Modeling Group |
|---|--|
| Anil N. Makam, MD, MAS | Kangho Suh, PharmD, PhD |
| Assistant Professor of Medicine | Assistant Professor |
| University of California, San Francisco | School of Pharmacy, University of Pittsburgh |
| Dmitriy Nikitin, MSPH | Josh J. Carlson, MPH, PhD |
| Research Lead, Evidence Synthesis | Professor |
| Institute for Clinical and Economic Review | University of Washington |
| Marina Richardson, MSc | |
| Health Economist | The roles of the University of Washington and the |
| Institute for Clinical and Economic Review | University of Pittsburgh are limited to the development of the cost-effectiveness model, and |
| Rasheed Mohammed, PharmD, MPH | the resulting ICER report does not necessarily |
| Health Technology Assessment Fellow | represent the views of the University of |
| Institute for Clinical and Economic Review | Washington or the University of Pittsburgh. |
| Avery McKenna, BS | |
| Senior Research Assistant, Evidence Synthesis | |
| Institute for Clinical and Economic Review | |
| Steven D. Pearson, MD, MSc | |
| President | |
| Institute for Clinical and Economic Review | |
| David M. Rind, MD, MSc | |
| Chief Medical Officer | |
| Institute for Clinical and Economic Review | |

DATE OF PUBLICATION: September 13, 2022

How to cite this document: Makam AN, Suh K, Nikitin D, Carlson JJ, Richardson M, Mohammed R, McKenna A, Pearson SD, Rind DM. AMX0035 and Oral Edaravone for ALS; Final Evidence Report. Institute for Clinical and Economic Review, September 13, 2022.

https://icer.org/assessment/amyotrophic-lateral-sclerosis-2022/#timeline

Anil Makam served as the lead author for the report and wrote the background, comparative clinical effectiveness, and potential other benefits and contextual considerations sections of the report. Dmitriy Nikitin and Rasheed Mohammed led the systematic review with support from Avery McKenna and contributed to the associated sections in the comparative clinical effectiveness chapter. Kangho Suh developed the cost-effectiveness model and authored the corresponding sections in collaboration with Josh Carlson. Marina Richardson developed the budget impact model and provided oversight of the cost-effectiveness analyses. Steven Pearson and David Rind provided methodologic guidance on the clinical and economic evaluations. We would also like to thank Maggie O'Grady, Grace Sternklar, Liis Shea, and Maggie Houle for their contributions to this report.

About ICER

The Institute for Clinical and Economic Review (ICER) is an independent non-profit research organization that evaluates medical evidence and convenes public deliberative bodies to help stakeholders interpret and apply evidence to improve patient outcomes and control costs. Through all its work, ICER seeks to help create a future in which collaborative efforts to move evidence into action provide the foundation for a more effective, efficient, and just health care system. More information about ICER is available at https://icer.org/.

The funding for this report comes from government grants and non-profit foundations, with the largest single funder being the Arnold Ventures. No funding for this work comes from health insurers, pharmacy benefit managers, or life science companies. ICER receives approximately 20% of its overall revenue from these health industry organizations to run a separate Policy Summit program, with funding approximately equally split between insurers/PBMs and life science companies. There are no life science companies relevant to this review who participate in this program. For a complete list of funders and for more information on ICER's support, please visit https://icer.org/who-we-are/independent-funding/.

For drug topics, in addition to receiving recommendations <u>from the public</u>, ICER scans publicly available information and also benefits from a collaboration with <u>IPD Analytics</u>, an independent organization that performs analyses of the emerging drug pipeline for a diverse group of industry stakeholders, including payers, pharmaceutical manufacturers, providers, and wholesalers. IPD provides a tailored report on the drug pipeline on a courtesy basis to ICER but does not prioritize topics for specific ICER assessments.

About the Midwest CEPAC

The Midwest Comparative Effectiveness Public Advisory Council (Midwest CEPAC) — a core program of ICER — provides a public venue in which the evidence on the effectiveness and value of health care services can be discussed with the input of all stakeholders. The Midwest CEPAC seeks to help patients, clinicians, insurers, and policymakers interpret and use evidence to improve the quality and value of health care.

The Midwest CEPAC Panel is an independent committee of medical evidence experts from across the Midwest, with a mix of practicing clinicians, methodologists, and leaders in patient engagement and advocacy. All Panel members meet strict conflict of interest guidelines and are convened to discuss the evidence summarized in ICER reports and vote on the comparative clinical effectiveness and value of medical interventions. More information about the Midwest CEPAC is available at https://icer.org/who-we-are/people/independent-appraisal-committees/midwest-comparative-effectiveness-public-advisory-council-m-cepac/.

The findings contained within this report are current as of the date of publication. Readers should be aware that new evidence may emerge following the publication of this report that could potentially influence the results. ICER may revisit its analyses in a formal update to this report in the future.

The economic models used in ICER reports are intended to compare the clinical outcomes, expected costs, and cost effectiveness of different care pathways for broad groups of patients. Model results therefore represent average findings across patients and should not be presumed to represent the clinical or cost outcomes for any specific patient. In addition, data inputs to ICER models often come from clinical trials; patients in these trials may differ in real-world practice settings.

In the development of this report, ICER's researchers consulted with several clinical experts, patients, manufacturers, and other stakeholders. The following experts provided input that helped guide the ICER team as we shaped our scope and report. It is possible that expert reviewers may not have had the opportunity to review all portions of this draft report. None of these individuals is responsible for the final contents of this report, nor should it be assumed that they support any part of it. The report should be viewed as attributable solely to the ICER team and its affiliated researchers.

For a complete list of stakeholders from whom we requested input, please visit: https://icer.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/ICER ALS Stakeholder-List 030322-1.pdf

Expert Reviewers

Richard S. Bedlack Jr., MD, PhD, MS
Professor of Neurology and Director, ALS Clinic
Duke University School of Medicine

Dr. Bedlack has received consulting support in excess of \$5,000 and research support from the ALS Association and Amylyx.

Ken Menkhaus, PhD
Person with ALS and Professor of Political Science
Davidson College

Dr. Menkhaus is a member of the board of trustees for the ALS Association and a member of its research committee, care services committee, and public policy committee.

Joel Shamaskin, MD

Person with ALS and Retired Professor Emeritus of Medicine University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry

No relevant conflicts of interest to disclose, defined as more than \$10,000 in health care company stock or more than \$5,000 in honoraria or consultancies during the previous year from health care manufacturers or insurers. Dr. Shamaskin serves on the ALS Association research committee.

John Turnbull, MD, PhD
Andrew Bruce Douglas Chair in Neurology
McMaster University

No relevant conflicts of interest to disclose, defined as more than \$10,000 in health care company stock or more than \$5,000 in honoraria or consultancies during the previous year from health care manufacturers or insurers.

Table of Contents

| Executive Summary | 1 |
|---|----|
| 1. Background | 1 |
| 2. Patient and Caregiver Perspectives | 4 |
| 3. Comparative Clinical Effectiveness | 6 |
| 3.1. Methods Overview | 6 |
| Scope of Review | 6 |
| Evidence Base | 6 |
| 3.2. Results | 11 |
| Clinical Benefits | 11 |
| Harms | 16 |
| Subgroup Analyses and Heterogeneity | 17 |
| Uncertainty and Controversies | 18 |
| 3.3. Summary and Comment | 20 |
| AMX0035 | 20 |
| Oral Edaravone | 21 |
| Midwest CEPAC Council Votes | 23 |
| 4. Long-Term Cost Effectiveness | 24 |
| 4.1. Methods Overview | 24 |
| 4.2. Key Model Assumptions and Inputs | 26 |
| 4.3. Results | 29 |
| Conventional Base-Case Results | 29 |
| Sensitivity Analyses | 30 |
| Scenario Analyses | |
| Threshold Analyses | 31 |
| Uncertainty and Controversies | 33 |
| 4.4 Summary and Comment | 34 |
| 5. Contextual Considerations and Potential Other Benefits | 35 |
| Midwest CEPAC Council Votes | 37 |
| 6. Health Benefit Price Benchmarks | 40 |

| Midwest CEPAC Council Votes | 41 |
|---|-----|
| 7. Potential Budget Impact | 42 |
| 7.1. Overview of Key Assumptions | 42 |
| 7.2. Results | 43 |
| Access and Affordability Alert | 44 |
| 8. Policy Recommendations | 45 |
| All Stakeholders | 45 |
| Payers | 46 |
| Manufacturers | 48 |
| Regulators | 48 |
| Clinicians and Clinical Societies | 49 |
| Patient Organizations | 50 |
| Researchers | 51 |
| References | 52 |
| A. Background: Supplemental Information | A1 |
| A1. Definitions | A1 |
| A2. Potential Cost-Saving Measures in ALS | A3 |
| B. Patient Perspectives: Supplemental Information | B1 |
| B1. Methods | B1 |
| C. Clinical Guidelines | C1 |
| D. Comparative Clinical Effectiveness: Supplemental Information | D1 |
| D1. Detailed Methods | D1 |
| PICOTS | D1 |
| Data Sources and Searches | D5 |
| Study Selection | D8 |
| Data Extraction and Quality Assessment | D8 |
| Assessment of Level of Certainty in Evidence | D9 |
| Assessment of Bias | D9 |
| Data Synthesis and Statistical Analyses | D9 |
| D2. Additional Clinical Evidence | D10 |

| D3. Additional Uncertainties and Controversies | D16 |
|--|-----|
| D4. Evidence Tables | D17 |
| D3. Ongoing Studies | D50 |
| D4. Previous Systematic Reviews and Technology Assessments | D55 |
| E. Long-Term Cost-Effectiveness: Supplemental Information | E1 |
| E1. Detailed Methods | E1 |
| Description of evLY Calculations | E2 |
| E2. Model Inputs and Assumptions | E2 |
| Model Inputs | E2 |
| Clinical Inputs | E2 |
| Health State Utilities | E4 |
| Cost Inputs | E5 |
| E3. Results | E7 |
| E4. Sensitivity Analyses | E8 |
| E5. Scenario Analyses | E11 |
| E6. Model Validation | E12 |
| Prior Economic Models | E13 |
| F. Potential Budget Impact: Supplemental Information | F1 |
| Methods | F1 |
| G. Supplemental Policy Recommendations | G1 |
| Drug-Specific Considerations | G1 |
| Coverage Criteria for AMX0035 – Assuming FDA Approval | G1 |
| Coverage Criteria for Oral Edaravone | G3 |
| H. Conflict of Interest Disclosures | H1 |
| I. Public Comments | I1 |

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in this Report

AAN American Academy of Neurology

AE Adverse event

AHRQ Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

ALS Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

ALSFRS-R ALS Functional Rating Scale-Revised
ATLIS Accurate Test of Limb Isometric Strength

ASP Average sales price BMI Body mass index

CADTH Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health

CALS Canadian ALS Research Network

CI Confidence interval

CMS Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

CSF Cerebrospinal fluid
DB Double blind

EFNS European Federation of Neurological Societies

evLY Equal value life year FAS Full analysis set

FDA Food and Drug Administration
FEV Forced expiratory volume
FVC Forced vital capacity
GDP Gross domestic product

HR Hazard ratio

HTA Health technology assessment

ITT Intention to treat
IQR Interquartile range
IV Intravenous
LS Least squares

LOCF Last observation carried forward MCID Minimal Clinically Important Difference

mITT Modified intent to treat

MMRM Mixed measures

MTPA Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America

NEALS Northeast Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis consortium

OLE Open label extension PB Phenylbutyrate

PEG Percutaneous endoscopic gastronomy pNF-H Phosphorylated Neurofilament heavy chain

PRISMA Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses

QALY Quality-adjusted life year Randomized controlled trial RCT Serious adverse event SAE SD Standard deviation SE Standard error SOC Standard of Care SVC Slow vital capacity TURSO Taurursodiol

USPSTF US Preventive Services Task Force

WAC Wholesale acquisition cost

Executive Summary

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) is a rare, rapidly progressive, and fatal neurodegenerative disease characterized by loss of motor neurons in the brain and spinal cord.¹ ALS most commonly presents with localized weakness that progresses to muscle paralysis, respiratory failure, and death. In addition to weakness, up to 15% develop frontotemporal dementia. The etiology of most ALS is unknown. In the United States, there are approximately 25,000 people living with ALS.² Age is the strongest risk factor for developing ALS, with the highest prevalence between 60 and 79 years of age. The average life expectancy is three to five years after symptom onset.¹ As the disease progresses, there is a considerable need for caregiving, both paid and unpaid, with significant caregiver burden.

Current treatment of ALS is largely focused on supportive care, which includes symptom management, nutritional support, and noninvasive ventilation to treat respiratory failure, ideally provided in a multidisciplinary ALS clinic. Riluzole and edaravone (Radicava®) are the only two Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved therapies that modestly slow disease progression, and riluzole is the only drug thought to prolong survival (average of two to three months). Most patients take riluzole, but edaravone has been used much less because of the burden of intravenous infusion. The FDA recently approved an oral formulation based on bioequivalence with the IV formulation. AMX0035, an oral combination of sodium phenylbutyrate (PB) and taurursodiol (TURSO) taken up to twice daily, is under FDA review with an expected decision date by September 29, 2022.

AMX0035 was evaluated in the CENTAUR trial, a 24-week randomized controlled trial (RCT), and in the companion open-label extension, CENTAUR-OLE. The primary outcome was progression of ALS, and treatment moderately reduced progression, although the statistical significance of this reduction varied depending on the analysis. As a secondary outcome, CENTAUR-OLE assessed death based on the original randomization in CENTAUR, a conservative analysis, and found a 4.8-month survival benefit (hazard ratio 0.64, p=0.048). AMX0035 appears to have minimal harms.

The evidence base for the efficacy of oral edaravone was derived from three RCTs of intravenous edaravone: Studies 16 (early-stage ALS), 18 (late-stage ALS), and 19. Studies 16 and 18 showed no benefit of edaravone on progression of ALS, however a post-hoc analysis of Study 16 raised the possibility of benefit in a narrow subgroup of early-onset ALS patients. Treatment of this subgroup was evaluated in Study 19, and edaravone moderately reduced progression. There were too few deaths to assess survival, however an observational study of edaravone found no evidence of a reduction in mortality. Oral edaravone appears to have minimal harms.

Clinical experts are divided on whether AMX0035 is effective. Nearly all, whether they favored FDA approval or not, felt that only an additional RCT would answer whether AMX0035 actually affects

disease progression and survival in ALS. Although there were methodologic concerns with CENTAUR, the OLE raises the possibility of important survival benefits; harms of AMX0035 appear minimal. We rate AMX0035 added to standard of care as comparable or better compared to standard of care alone ("C++").

Two of three trials of IV edaravone were negative. The positive trial was small and of short duration. Most clinical experts we spoke with doubted the efficacy of edaravone and felt that the burdens of the intravenous formulation outweighed any potential clinical benefit. Oral edaravone is much less burdensome but is labeled broadly for patients with ALS. For patients who meet the narrowly defined criteria of Study 19 we rate oral edaravone added to standard of care to be comparable or incremental compared to standard of care alone ("C+"). However, for patients who do not meet these criteria, we rate the evidence to be insufficient ("I").

We developed a de novo decision analytic model that evaluated hypothetical cohorts of patients with ALS using utility estimates derived from such patients. A placeholder price equal to that of IV edaravone was used for AMX0035. The efficacy of oral edaravone was assumed to be the same as for IV edaravone.

Over a lifetime time horizon, treatment with AMX0035 in addition to SOC resulted in incremental quality adjusted life years (QALYs) and equal value life years (evLYs) of approximately 0.14 and 0.31, respectively. Treatment with oral edaravone in addition to SOC resulted in incremental QALYs and evLYs of approximately 0.04 and 0.05, respectively.

The incremental cost effectiveness of oral edaravone far exceeded typical cost-effectiveness thresholds across multiple analyses and, if priced similarly to edaravone, the incremental cost effectiveness of AMX0035 would also far exceed typical thresholds. The health benefit price benchmark (HBPB) for oral edaravone is \$1,400 to \$3,200 annually, and the HBPB for AMX0035 is \$9,100 to \$30,700 annually.

There is tremendous need for new therapies for ALS, a disease that rapidly leads to severe disability and death in many patients. Given this context, pricing at the high end of – or even beyond – traditional cost-effectiveness ranges might be considered. However, given the substantial remaining uncertainties about the benefits of AMX0035 and whether the inexpensive TURSO component of AMX0335 is as effective as the combination of PB and TURSO, if AMX0035 receives regulatory approval while another randomized trial is underway, policymakers should debate short-term pricing options including a far lower price close to the cost of production until the benefits of treatment can be adequately evaluated.

Appraisal committee votes on questions of comparative effectiveness and value, along with key policy recommendations regarding pricing, access, and future research are included in the main report. Two key recommendations are:

- For conditions that are rapidly progressive and fatal, considering FDA approval of drugs on
 the basis of a single trial that shows benefit in clinically meaningful patient-centered
 outcomes is not unreasonable. However, there are known risks to approving drugs on the
 basis of such limited evidence, and if the FDA wishes to follow this course with AMX0035
 and other drugs in similar circumstances, it should be more formal in creating a specific,
 well-defined pathway for conditional approval.
- Manufacturers should seek to set prices of new medications that will foster affordability and
 access for all patients by aligning prices with the patient-centered therapeutic value of their
 treatments, and not based on the price of existing ALS medications. This is especially
 important for ALS since new drugs are anticipated to be used in combination with other
 very expensive drugs, creating the highest risk for financial toxicity due to health care costs.

1. Background

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) is a rare, progressive, neurodegenerative disease characterized by loss of motor neurons in the brain and spinal cord.¹ ALS often begins with localized weakness that can progress to involve most voluntary muscles. People with ALS typically die from respiratory failure due to respiratory muscle paralysis within three to five years after symptom onset.¹ The total annual cost to society for ALS is estimated to be \$1 billion, with the highest costs including caregiving, ventilatory support, and hospital care;^{3,4} these estimates may underestimate total costs as they may not fully account for unpaid caregiving and loss of household income.

The clinical presentation of ALS varies depending on which motor neurons are affected. Loss of (upper) motor neurons in the brain cause muscle stiffness and spasticity. Significant involvement of frontopontine motor neurons in the brain causes emotional lability (pseudobulbar palsy) with excessive or inappropriate laughing or crying. Loss of (lower) motor neurons in the brainstem and spinal cord leads to muscle twitching (fasciculations) and eventually muscle atrophy. ALS most commonly begins in the limbs, although one of third of individuals have bulbar onset with difficulty chewing, speaking, or swallowing. In addition to muscle involvement, about 50% of people with ALS have some degree of cognitive abnormalities detected on neuropsychiatric testing and 15% develop frontotemporal dementia, characterized by progressive cognitive impairment and behavioral changes.⁵⁻⁷

Annually, approximately two per 100,000 persons are diagnosed with ALS.⁸ Based on the US National ALS Registry, there are an estimated 24,800 people living with ALS in the United States, with a prevalence of five to six per 100,000 persons.² However, because of incomplete reporting in the Registry, an alternate ascertainment method estimated 31,800 people living with ALS.^{2,9}

While the etiology of ALS is unknown, it is thought to be due to a combination of genetic predisposition, environmental exposures, and aging-related dysfunction. ALS is mostly sporadic (occurring in the absence of a family history), but 10% of cases are familial.¹ Even among sporadic cases, genetic susceptibility is implicated in ALS pathogenesis.¹0,11 Studies of twins estimate the heritability of sporadic ALS to be 60% despite an absence of family history.¹2 At least 25 genes thus far have been reproducibly implicated in ALS pathogenesis, and broadly cluster within three major (but not mutually exclusive) categories: protein homeostasis (i.e., SOD1), RNA homeostasis and trafficking (i.e., C9ORF72), and cytoskeletal dynamics.¹ Dysfunction in each of these three pathophysiologic processes result in a diverse array of cellular abnormalities that ultimately lead to neuronal death. Therefore, effective therapy of ALS is likely to require targeting multiple pathways.

Beyond genetic determinants, there are several recognized risk factors for ALS. The strongest risk factor of developing ALS is increasing age, with the highest prevalence in persons 60 to 79 years old (incidence of 32-34 persons per 100,000).¹³ ALS is more common among men than women (about

twofold), but this difference decreases with advancing age.¹⁴ White race is associated with greater age-adjusted risk of ALS, but these disparities may be exaggerated due to underreporting of ALS among racial and ethnic minorities.^{9,15} Military personnel also have an increased risk of ALS, irrespective of branch, time period served, and duration of enlistment.^{16,17}

The diagnosis of ALS is based primarily on clinical evaluation, supported by electromyography, neuroimaging, and nerve conduction studies to corroborate the diagnosis, and exclude other causes. Neurofilament levels can predict prognosis. However, there are no validated biomarkers or hallmark radiographic findings. Because ALS is a heterogenous disease and requires expert assessment, diagnosis is often delayed by about one year after symptom onset. Older age, bulbar onset, faster progression, decreased lung capacity, diagnostic delay, and frontotemporal dementia indicate worse prognosis.

There is no curative treatment for ALS. As such, the management of ALS is largely supportive, including symptomatic treatment and, when necessary, nutritional support (via percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy) to stabilize weight and noninvasive ventilation to treat respiratory insufficiency (See <u>Supplement C</u> for additional clinical guidelines).²³ Increasingly, ALS care is delivered in specialized multidisciplinary centers.²⁴ By providing comprehensive care across a range of clinical disciplines, the multidisciplinary care approach in ALS is thought to increase the use of evidence-based therapies, improve quality of life, and may extend survival.²³

To date, there have been over 80 randomized controlled trials published on ALS therapies and only riluzole and edaravone are approved by the FDA as disease-modifying treatments that modestly slow progression. Riluzole, which is believed to target glutamate activity, is an oral therapy taken twice daily that modestly slows the progression of disease and is the only approved drug that prolonged survival in clinical trials (average of two to three months).^{23,25-27} Edaravone, which is thought to reduce oxidative stress, has been administered as an intravenous infusion prior to the approval of its oral formulation. The initial treatment cycle consists of daily infusions for 14 days followed by a 14-day drug-free period; subsequent cycles require daily infusions for 10 of the 14 days followed by a 14-day drug-free period.²⁸ Edaravone may modestly slow functional impairment in a subset of early-onset ALS patients with shorter ALS duration and slower rate of progression prior to randomization; but its evidence is more mixed.²⁹⁻³² The American Academy of Neurology (AAN) practice guidelines issued in 2009 (and reaffirmed January 11, 2020) recommend riluzole to slow progression, but do not discuss the use of edaravone.²³

An oral suspension version of edaravone (Radicava ORS®) with an identical dosing schedule to its intravenous formulation was approved by the FDA on May 12, 2022.³³ Oral administration would overcome many of the risks, burdens, and logistical challenges of intravenous administration of edaravone. AMX0035 is an oral combination of two drugs, sodium phenylbutyrate (PB) and taurursodiol (TURSO), that is administered daily for three weeks and up to twice a day thereafter. This combination therapy is hypothesized to target two different potential mechanisms

of neurodegeneration, endoplasmic reticulum stress and mitochondrial dysfunction. AMX0035 is under FDA review with an expected decision date by September 29, 2022.³⁴

Table 1.1. Interventions of Interest

| Intervention Generic Name (Brand Name) | Proposed Mechanism of Action | Delivery Route |
|---|---|--|
| AMX0035 | Reduce endoplasmic reticulum stress and mitochondrial dysfunction | Oral sachet taken orally or by feeding tube |
| Oral edaravone (Radicava ORS®) | Free radical scavenger | Oral suspension, taken orally or by feeding tube |

2. Patient and Caregiver Perspectives

ICER engaged with patients, caregivers, representatives from ALS advocacy organizations, and clinical experts to understand perspectives from those living with the disease, their specific challenges and unmet needs, contextual considerations, and outcomes most relevant to patients and the ALS community (See <u>Supplement Section B</u>).

Patients and patient groups particularly emphasized the diverse range of disease experiences, the profound caregiver burden and costs, enthusiasm for novel medications (even those with only modest benefit), concerns about treatment burdens and cost, and disparities in ALS care.

As ALS progresses, patients' wellbeing and quality of life declines.³⁵ The nature of ALS symptoms and experience of living with the disease depend on which motor neurons are affected and by the rate of progression. Though the impact of ALS on patients and their caregivers is varied, progressive weakness is a core feature of the disease.³⁶ Inability to perform routine activities and limitations with mobility are among the most common impairments and were rated as having the greatest impact on wellbeing by both patients and caregivers participating in the ALS Focus What Matters Most Survey.³⁷ If ALS involves bulbar motor neurons, then difficulties chewing, swallowing, or speaking may predominate. After the onset of respiratory failure, patients report considerable breathlessness.³⁶ People with ALS also suffer from a range of other debilitating nonmotor symptoms,³⁸ including psychiatric symptoms, such as depression, and cognitive impairment, especially if frontotemporal dementia develops. Although ALS is typically relentlessly progressive, about 10% of patients experience a slow rate of progression and survive for longer than 10 years.²¹

Caregiver needs and burden in ALS are profound. As the disease progresses, there is greater need for informal and paid caregiving.³⁹ Among 600 caregivers participating in the ALS Focus Caregiver Survey, 68% reported spending more than 30 hours per week providing care and nearly half felt unprepared for changes in caregiving responsibilities as ALS progressed.⁴⁰ Caregivers experience greater stress than people living with ALS because of the emotional, physical, and financial toll.³⁶ The majority of caregivers report a decline in their own physical and mental health. Patients and their caregivers also face considerable financial stress from both medical and non-medical costs, compounded by loss of household income because of inability to work due to increased unpaid caregiving responsibilities and caregiver burden.³ As such, one in three caregivers in a national survey report ALS having devastating or a near-devastating financial impact.³⁶

Patients, caregivers, and clinical experts were uniformly enthusiastic for more therapeutic options and expressed a high tolerance for adverse effects given the rapidly progressive and terminal nature of the disease, even if the potential benefits of a new drug were modest. These stakeholders also emphasized a desire for a broad indication for treatment and using all available therapies as early as possible in persons living with ALS given the high unmet need. Having multiple

therapies with different mechanisms of action was also reported as a priority because ALS is a heterogenous illness with multiple molecular pathways leading to neuronal death. While, on average, treatment benefits are modest, stakeholders reported that two-points on the revised ALS Functional Rating Scale (ALSFRS-R) in a single domain would be a dramatic change (i.e., being able to walk with some difficulty vs. inability to walk). Though more modest, many reported that even a one-point difference in a single domain is still meaningful and desirable for people living with ALS. There is no research on the clinical significance of ALSFRS-R changes. One survey of 65 ALS experts found that most would consider a change of 20% or greater on the rate of decline of the ALSFRS-R score to be meaningful.⁴¹

Treatment burden and costs were cited as major barriers in whether patients would try new therapies with limited to modest benefits. This is especially true for patients with slow progressing ALS because of their lower risk tolerance and concern about long-term financial security. Most patients take riluzole, but only some use intravenous edaravone because of the limited evidence for effectiveness, higher costs, burden, and risks of having a central venous catheter, and the time required to travel to infusion centers. Clinical experts also reported varied use of intravenous edaravone in their practice (from <5% to 60% of their patients), and cited opportunity costs for their practice as an additional challenge, which includes time and resources spent securing insurance approval, coordinating infusions, and managing catheter-related complications and infections. In the US, approximately 11% of ALS patients are prescribed intravenous edaravone.⁴² Patients and clinical experts alike reported a strong preference in favor of the oral formulation and expressed more willingness to try it.

Patients and patient groups reported challenges with access to care and to clinical trials for ALS, with concerns for health inequities. One particular challenge is access to specialized multidisciplinary ALS clinics, which is considered a standard of care for the treatment of ALS.²³ There are over 200 ALS clinics in the US, 73 of which are Certified Treatment Centers of Excellence by the ALS Association.^{43,44} However, ALS multidisciplinary clinics are not geographically distributed—several states have only one or two clinics. Since travel to a multidisciplinary clinic is a major barrier,⁴⁵ even for patients living in closer proximity to a clinic, there are concerns for longer diagnostic delays among racial/ethnic minorities, low-income households, and those living in rural areas.⁴⁶ Thus, stakeholders expressed enthusiasm for new oral medication treatment options to potentially overcome inequitable access to other treatments, such as experimental therapies that may only be available in specialized multidisciplinary ALS clinics affiliated with academic medical centers.

3. Comparative Clinical Effectiveness

3.1. Methods Overview

Procedures for the systematic literature review assessing the evidence of AMX0035 and oral edaravone for ALS are detailed in Supplement D1.

Scope of Review

We reviewed the clinical effectiveness of AMX0035 added on to standard of care versus standard of care alone, defined as multidisciplinary care, \pm riluzole, \pm intravenous edaravone. Separately, we conducted a review of edaravone as an add-on therapy to standard of care versus standard of care alone, which includes multidisciplinary care \pm riluzole.

We examined evidence on patient-important outcomes, including change in disease progression as measured by a functional rating scale, mortality, respiratory function, ALS-related quality of life measures, and adverse events. We also sought data on subpopulations of interest, including bulbar or limb onset ALS, sporadic or familial ALS, and race/ethnicity. The full scope of the review is detailed in Supplement D1.

Evidence Base

Our search identified a total of six references for AMX0035 and 19 references for edaravone. Additionally, we received academic-in-confidence submissions for AMX0035 to supplement publicly available data. The clinical evidence is summarized separately below, as each drug was studied in different populations and the interventions were not compared to each other. Detailed descriptions of the included trials can be found in Supplement Tables <u>D7</u> and <u>D15</u>.

AMX0035

Evidence to inform our review of AMX0035 was derived from one phase II trial, CENTAUR, and its open-label extension, CENTAUR-OLE. 47,48 We obtained additional results and information about CENTAUR and its OLE from an FDA Advisory Committee Meeting. 49-51 A Phase 3 trial of AMX0035 (PHOENIX) is currently underway and is expected to have topline results in 2024. 52

Table 3.1 Overview of AMX0035 Key Studies

| Study | Design | Treatment Arms Key Baseline Characteristics | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| CENTAUR | DB, PC, Phase 2 RCT | N= 137 AMX0035 (89) Placebo (48) | Age (mean): 57.5 years Time since symptom onset (mean): 13.5 months ALS Bulbar Onset: 27% Definite + Probable ALS Diagnosis: 100% Baseline ALSFRS-R (mean): 36.0 Pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope (mean): 0.94 Concomitant use of riluzole: 71% Concomitant use of edaravone: 34% | |
| CENTAUR- OLE | Single arm, open label extension | N= 90* Originally assigned to AMX0035 (56) Originally assigned to placebo (34) | Refer to key baseline characteristics above | |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale-revised, DB: double blind, OLE: open label extension, PC: placebo controlled, RCT: randomized controlled trial

<u>CENTAUR</u>

CENTAUR was a 24-week phase II trial that randomized 137 participants in a 2:1 ratio to AMX0035 (n= 89) and placebo (n= 48). To be included in CENTAUR, patients had to be diagnosed with sporadic or familial ALS with a symptom onset of 18 months or less, have an SVC greater than 60%, and were allowed to be on a stable dose of riluzole for at least 30 days (see Supplement Table D7 for complete inclusion and exclusion criteria). The primary outcome was the rate of decline in the ALSFRS-R score.⁴⁷

CENTAUR-OLE

CENTAUR-OLE aimed to assess the longer-term safety and efficacy of AMX0035. Participants were eligible to enter the OLE if they completed all visits required during the CENTAUR trial. Overall, 66% of patients originally randomized enrolled into the OLE, which included 56 (64%) from the AMX0035 arm and 34 (71%) from the placebo arm of the CENTAUR trial. During the OLE, all enrolled participants were eligible to receive AMX0035 for up to 30 months (132 weeks). To preserve blinding of the original treatment assignment in the randomized phase, participants were administered the same dose that they received at the end of the CENTAUR trial.⁴⁸

Secondary outcomes of the OLE included rate of key events, including tracheostomy, hospitalization, and death (all-cause) between participants originally randomized to AMX0035 (n=89) versus placebo (n=48), including participants who did not enroll in the OLE.⁴⁸ For participants not enrolled in or dropped out of the OLE, vital status was assessed through an

^{*}Survival analysis in OLE included all participants originally randomized in CENTAUR (n=137)

evaluation of public records of deaths (i.e., Social Security Death Index). The CENTAUR-OLE publication applied a cut-off date of July 20, 2020 for ascertainment of deaths. Survival analysis using a more recent cut-off date of March 1, 2021 were made available and were used as the primary source of evidence for the OLE in our report. This consists of data from CENTAUR-OLE supplemented by the FDA briefing document and slide presentations from the FDA Advisory Committee Meeting. Additional trial information can be found in Supplement Section D2 and Tables D8 and D10.

Oral Edaravone

Our assessment of oral edaravone is primarily based on the clinical evidence from the MCI-186 clinical trials program of intravenous edaravone (Table 3.2). The manufacturer, Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, has established the bioequivalence between the intravenous (60mg) and oral (105mg) formulations of edaravone in a series of pharmacological studies that were included in its new drug application.⁵³

Table 3.2 Overview of Intravenous Edaravone Key Studies^{30-32,54,55}

| Study | Trial Type | Treatment Arms | Key Baseline Characteristics | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MCI186-16 Study 16 | DB, PC, Phase 3 RCT | N= 205 Edaravone, IV (101) Placebo (104) | Age (mean): 57.8 years Time since symptom onset (mean): 15.0 months ALS Bulbar Onset: 18.5% FVC: 95.7% Definite + Probable ALS Diagnosis: 76.1% Baseline ALSFRS-R (mean): 40.9 Pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope (mean): 0.67 points per month Faster progressors*: 29.8% Concomitant use of riluzole: 88.8% | | |
| MCI186-18 Study 18 | DB, PC, exploratory Phase 3 RCT | N=25 Edaravone, IV (13) Placebo (12) | Age (mean): 58.6 years Time since symptom onset (mean): 22.7 months ALS Bulbar Onset: 12% FVC: 85.1% Definite + Probable ALS Diagnosis: 84% Baseline ALSFRS-R (mean): 33.5 Pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope (mean): 1.01 points per month Faster progressors*: 32% Concomitant use of riluzole: 84% | | |
| MCI186-19 Study 19 | DB, PC, Phase 3 RCT | N=137 Edaravone, IV (69) Placebo (68) | Age (mean): 60.3 years Time since symptom onset (mean): 13.2 months ALS Bulbar Onset: 21.9% FVC: 99.0% Definite + Probable ALS Diagnosis: 100% Baseline ALSFRS-R (mean): 41.8 Pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope (mean): 0.57 points per month Faster progressors*: 16.8% Concomitant use of riluzole: 91.2% | | |

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating score-revised, DB: double blind, FVC: forced vital capacity, PBO: placebo, PC: placebo-controlled, RCT: randomized controlled trial *Faster progressors are defined as participants who had a decrease in their ALSFRS-R score of -4 or -3 points during the trial's 12-week observation period (vs. a -2-to--1-point decline).

MCI-186-16 (herein referred to as "Study 16") was a Phase 3 double-blind placebo-controlled trial that randomized 206 adults with early-stage ALS (Grade 1 or 2 on the Japanese ALS severity classification) to evaluate the effectiveness and safety of intravenous edaravone. Study 16 did not meet its primary endpoint of change in ALSFRS-R score.

MCI-186-18 (herein referred to as "Study 18") was an exploratory Phase 3 double-blind placebocontrolled trial that evaluated the effectiveness and safety of intravenous edaravone versus placebo in 25 adults with advanced ALS (Grade 3 on Japanese ALS scale and forced vital capacity (FVC) of at least 60%). Study 18 did not meet its primary endpoint of change in ALSFRS-R score.

A post-hoc analysis of the Study 16 trial identified a "definite or probable Greater-Efficacy-Expected Subpopulation within two years" (dpEESP2y) of ALS symptom onset in which edaravone was associated with a statistically significant benefit in slowing decline in the ALSFRS-R score versus placebo. The dpEESP2y subgroup comprised 35% of the randomized population which met more narrow clinical criteria at baseline (shorter ALS duration, greater certainty of diagnosis, and slower rate of progression prior to randomization).

MCI186-19 (herein referred to as "Study 19") was a pivotal Phase 3 double-blind placebo-controlled trial designed to substantiate the post-hoc finding in a prospectively defined population that met the narrower inclusion criteria of the dpEESP2y subgroup. Study 19 inclusion criteria were similar to Study 16 inclusion criteria, except they required having at least two points for all non-respiratory ALSFRS-R items, an FVC of at least 80%, definite or probable ALS per the El Escorial and revised Airlie House diagnostic criteria, and a disease duration of two years or less since symptom onset. The full inclusion criteria of Study 16, 18, and 19 are detailed in Supplement Table D4.

Our assessment of the efficacy of edaravone was supplemented with additional analyses conducted by the FDA's Office of Drug Evaluation and the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH).⁵⁴⁻⁵⁶ Additionally, an observational cohort study of 260 ALS patients in Germany provided supportive real-world evidence on the long-term effectiveness (disease progression and survival probability) of intravenous edaravone.⁵⁷

Safety outcomes of intravenous edaravone were assessed using a pooled safety analysis of Study 16, 18 and 19, and the SUNRISE Japan post-marketing surveillance trial. S8,59 Safety outcomes for oral edaravone were based on preliminary findings from Study MT-1186-A01, a 48-week open-label safety trial. These studies are described in detail in Supplement Section D2.

An ongoing randomized Phase 3 trial, MT-1186-A02, is evaluating the effectiveness and safety of two oral edaravone dosing strategies, the standard on-off cycling treatment of intravenous edaravone versus daily dosing of oral edaravone.^{61,62} Results from this trial are expected in 2023-2024. This and other ongoing trials are described in Supplement Section D3.

3.2. Results

Clinical Benefits

The primary endpoint for all AMX0035 and intravenous edaravone trials was the change in the revised ALS Functional Rating Scale (ALSFRS-R) at 24 weeks. The ALSFRS-R is a validated 48-point measure to assess a person's function and ability to maintain daily activities across 12 individual components within four domains: bulbar, fine motor, gross motor, and respiratory. The minimal clinically important difference for the ALSFRS-R is unknown. However, ALS clinical experts believe a change of 20% or greater on the rate of decline of the ALSFRS-R score is meaningful, and patients we spoke with considered even a 1-point change to be modest but still important (see Section 2.1 for details). For AMX0035, survival was included in a composite secondary outcome of time to death, tracheostomy, permanent assisted ventilation (PAV), or hospitalization. For edaravone in Study 19, survival was included in a composite outcome of time to death or disease progression.

Other secondary trial endpoints included rate of decline of respiratory function (slow and forced vital capacity), other measures of functional status (Modified Norris scale), objective measures of strength [pinch strength, grip strength, Accurate Test of Limb Isometric Strength (ATLIS)], exploratory biomarkers, and quality of life [40 item ALS Assessment Questionnaire (ALSAQ-40)] (Supplement Tables <u>D11</u>, <u>D22</u>, <u>D23</u>). There was no available evidence on patients' need for nutritional, mobility, or speech support, or on caregiver burden. See <u>Supplement Section A</u> for further definitions of key outcomes.

AMX0035

Slowing of ALS-related Functional Decline

In the modified intention to treat (mITT) analysis of the CENTAUR trial, the mean ALSFRS-R score at week 24 was 29.06 in the AMX0035 arm and 26.73 in the placebo arm; resulting in a difference of 2.32 points (95% CI: 0.18 to 4.47, p=0.034), which represented a 25.3% slowing of ALS disease progression over this time period. However, this mITT analysis was potentially problematic because it excluded two early deaths in the AMX0035 arm who received doses but did not complete a post-baseline ALSFRS-R assessment, assumed linearity in ALSFRS-R decline, and ignored deaths in the assessment of function. In a joint rank analysis conducted by the FDA (which combines function and survival into a single measure) using the ITT population (including the two early deaths) and multiple imputation for missing data, the result favored AMX0035, but was not statistically significant (rank of 12.0, p=0.079). He is a contraction of the combine of the combine

Sensitivity and Exploratory Analyses of ALSFRS-R

Additional sensitivity analyses were carried out by the manufacturer and FDA to assess the robustness of the ALSFRS-R results, with FDA models showing lower efficacy and less persuasive statistical significance (see Table 3.3). Sensitivity analyses conducted by the manufacturer that accounted for concomitant use of riluzole and intravenous edaravone were qualitatively similar to the primary analysis (Supplement Table D13). In an exploratory analysis, the effect was seen across all four subdomains, and was most prominent for the fine-motor subscale, which includes handwriting, cutting food, and dressing and hygiene (Supplement Table D9).

Table 3.3 Overview of Amylyx and FDA results for ALSFRS-R Decline

| | Amylyx | | | FDA | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------|
| | AMX0035 | Placebo | Difference | 95% CI; p-value | Difference | p-value |
| ALSFRS-R Total Score at Week 24 (SE), mITT* | 29.06 (0.78) | 26.73 (0.98) | 2.32 | (0.18 to 4.47); 0.03 | 1.68 (1.06) | 0.11 |
| Change from Baseline (SE) † | -6.70 (0.68) | -9.62 (0.91) | 2.92 | (0.70, 5.15); 0.01 | 1.86 (1.04) | 0.07 |
| Joint Rank (SE), ITT‡ | 73.9 (3.9) | 59.9 (5.3) | 13.99 (6.6) | NA; 0.037 | 12.0 (6.82) | 0.079 |

CI: confidence interval, FDA: Food and Drug Administration, ITT: intention to treat, NA: not available

<u>Survival</u>

In the CENTAUR trial, fewer patients in the AMX0035 arm than the placebo arm had a composite outcome of death, tracheostomy, PAV or hospitalization, but this was not statistically significant (19.2% vs. 31%, HR: 0.575, 95% CI: 0.29 to 1.15, p=0.11).⁴⁹ During the randomized phase, five patients (6%) in the treatment arm died compared to two patients (4%) in the placebo arm⁴⁷ (HR: 1.02, 95% CI: 0.15 to 9.75)⁴⁸.

In CENTAUR-OLE, using a July 20, 2020, cutoff date, the difference in median survival between patients originally randomized to AMX0035 versus placebo was 6.5 months (HR: 0.56, 95% CI: 0.34 to 0.92, p=0.023). Using the most recent March 1, 2021 cutoff date to ascertain deaths, the

^{*} Amylyx assumed linearity in mITT population; FDA used a non-linearity assumption in mITT population. Least squares mean used to calculate difference for primary outcome and change in baseline.

[†] Amylyx used least squares mean to calculate difference for primary outcome and change in baseline, and assumed linearity in mITT population. FDA used a mean-by-visit mixed model repeated measures approach to calculate difference for change in baseline using a non-linearity assumption in mITT population.

[‡] Joint Rank: Amylyx ranked subjects by time to death or death equivalent (permanent assisted ventilation) then by change from baseline in ALSFRS-R. For missing data, Amylyx used last observation carried forward (assumed stable disease progression) and FDA used multiple imputation with a missing-at-random assumption without death equivalent inclusion (n=1 in the placebo arm) in the joint rank analysis. Rank estimate used to calculate difference.

difference in median survival was 4.8 months (23.5 months for AMX0035 versus 18.7 months in the group originally assigned to placebo; HR: 0.64, 95% CI: 0.42 to 0.995, p=0.0475).⁴⁹

Secondary Outcomes

Overall, none of the prespecified secondary endpoints in the CENTAUR trial were statistically significant, although most outcomes were numerically in favor of the AMX0035 arm. The secondary outcomes are further explored in <u>Supplement Section D2</u>.

For the OLE, we did not consider other secondary outcomes (ALSFRS-R, ATLIS scores, SVC, and composite survival endpoint) as we felt the findings were unreliable in the setting of unblinding during the OLE, and missing data due to incomplete participation and dropouts. These results are outlined in Supplement Table D10.

As of the date of this Report, there are no available data on quality-of-life results for AMX0035. This information is expected to be made available through the ongoing PHOENIX trial.

Oral Edaravone

The primary efficacy endpoint in Study 16, 18, and 19 for intravenous edaravone was the change in ALSFRS-R total score from baseline to end of week 24 (6 months).

Slowing of ALS-related Functional Decline

Table 3.4. Edaravone Key Outcomes at Week 24

| | Change from Baseline in ALSFRS-R Score at Week 24 | | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Trial | Edaravone Placebo | | LSM Difference, | |
| Trial LSM ± SE | | LSM ± SE | LSM ± SE (95% CI), p-value | |
| Study 16 | -5.70 ± 0.85 | -6.35 ± 0.84 | 0.65 ± 0.78 | |
| Study 16 -5.70 ± 0.85 -6.3 | -0.33 ± 0.64 | (-0.90 to 2.19), p=0.411 | | |
| Study 18 | -6.52 ± 1.78 | 6.00 ± 1.92 | -0.52 ± 2.46 | |
| Study 18 | -0.32 ± 1.78 | 6.52 ± 1.78 -6.00 ± 1.83 | (-5.62 to 4.58), p=0.835 | |
| Study 19 | -5.01 ± 0.64 | -7.50 ± 0.66 | 2.49 ± 0.76 | |
| Study 19 | -3.01 ± 0.04 | -7.30 ± 0.00 | (0.99 to 3.98), p= 0.0013 | |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating score-revised, CI: confidence interval, LSM: least squares mean, SE: standard error

Study 16

Patients treated with intravenous edaravone arm had no statistically significant difference in change in the ALSFRS-R score compared with placebo (Table 3.4).

In a post-hoc analysis of Study 16, there was a modest and statistically significant slowing of disease progression for intravenous edaravone in the dpEESP2y subpopulation (ALSFRS-R difference of 3.01 points, 95% CI: 0.35 to 5.67, p=0.027) (Supplement Table D19). But in the group not meeting the dpEESP2y subpopulation criteria (n=131), patients randomized to edaravone did numerically worse than those treated with placebo, although this was not statistically significant (difference of -0.57 points, 95% CI: -2.55 to 1.41, p=0.57).⁵⁴

Study 18

Among patients in Study 18 with far more advanced ALS than Study 16, there was no statistically significant difference in change in the ALSFRS-R score for treatment with edaravone compared with placebo (Table 3.4).

Study 19

Study 19 only enrolled patients meeting the post-hoc dpEESP2y subgroup inclusion criteria (see Section 3.1 and <u>Supplement Table D4</u> for details). The primary mITT analysis found that the intravenous edaravone arm had a modest and statistically significant slowing of disease progression (difference of 2.49 points in the ALSFRS-R score at 24 weeks, 95% CI: 0.99 to 3.98, p=0.0013). This translates to a 33% slowing of disease progression in favor of edaravone.

Sensitivity and Exploratory Analyses of ALSFRS-R in Study 19

In Study 19, patients who discontinued the trial before completion of three treatment cycles were excluded from the primary mITT analysis (one in the edaravone arm for a tracheotomy and two in the placebo arm who withdrew consent), and missing values due to loss to follow up were imputed assuming stable disease progression (last observation carried forward). Reassuringly, post-hoc sensitivity analyses of Study 19 conducted by the manufacturer and FDA, including an ITT analysis, supported the robustness of the primary results (Supplement Table D5).

Several post-hoc analyses of Study 19 demonstrated edaravone's benefit over placebo in the ALSFRS-R score (Supplement Section D2).

Survival

There is insufficient clinical trial evidence of intravenous edaravone's effect on survival. Collectively, there were six deaths in the 24-week randomized phases of Study 16, 18, and 19: four patients randomized to edaravone (2.2%) and two patients to placebo (1.1%), all of whom died from respiratory failure due to ALS progression. There were zero deaths in Study 19. During the 24-week open-label extension of Study 19, survival was not prespecified, and only three participants died (one in the edaravone-edaravone arm and two in the placebo-edaravone arm).

In the absence of clinical trial evidence, an observational cohort study of 130 ALS patients treated in twelve German ALS multidisciplinary centers who completed at least four treatment cycles of intravenous edaravone found no difference in disease progression (p=0.37) or survival at 18 months compared to 130 patients in the propensity score—matched control group who received standard of care (25% vs. 25%, log rank p=0.63).⁵⁷ A subgroup analysis among patients who met five or six of the Study 19 inclusion criteria was similar (log rank p=0.95 for survival).

Secondary Outcomes

Study 16 and 18 did not meet any of their secondary endpoints (See Supplement Table D22).

For Study 19, secondary endpoints numerically tended to favor the intravenous edaravone group. The only statistically significant differences between edaravone and placebo were for the Modified Norris Scale score (an alternate ALS functional scale) and for quality of life (ALSAQ-40 score).

The Modified Norris Scale is an alternate rating scale that assesses limb and bulbar function. Patients with a greater Modified Norris Scale score (range 0-102) report better functioning across the 21 and 13 limb and bulbar items, respectively. Study 19 participants treated with edaravone reported less decline in the total Modified Norris Scale versus placebo (difference of 4.89 points, 95% CI: 0.24 to 9.54, p=0.039). The between-group score differences among the individual limb and bulbar scores were not statistically significant (Supplement Table D22).

The ALSAQ-40 is a self-reported measure of ALS-related quality of life. Persons with a greater ALSAQ-40 score (range: 40-100) report greater difficulties on activities of physical mobility, daily living, and independence, eating and drinking, communication, and emotional reactions. In Study 19, the intravenous edaravone group had less decline in ALSAQ-40 (mean difference of -8.79, SE: 4.03, p=0.03).

There is no established minimal clinically important difference (MCID) for the Modified Norris Scale or the total ALSAQ-40 score.⁵⁵

Harms

Both AMX0035 and oral edaravone have a low risk profile for adverse drug events.

AMX0035

The most common adverse event in patients enrolled in the CENTAUR trial was gastrointestinal disorder which occurred in 59 (66.3%) patients randomized to AMX0035 versus 30 (62.5%) patients randomized to placebo. The two most common adverse events that occurred in a greater proportion of patients treated with AMX0035 than placebo were diarrhea (21.3% vs. 16.7%) and nausea (18% vs. 12.5%). These gastrointestinal adverse risks were greater in the AMX0035 arm during the first two weeks of the trial (32.6% vs. 20% of patients in the placebo arm). There were more cardiac events in the AMX0035 arm (8% vs. 0%), but detailed review found these to be largely clinically insignificant and unlikely related to the drug. Supplement Table D12 provides a detailed list of adverse events.

Oral Edaravone

The majority of safety data for edaravone are from studies of intravenous edaravone. Pooled safety data from Studies 16, 18, and 19 showed a similar rate of adverse events (87.5% vs. 87%). The three most common adverse events that occurred in a greater proportion in the intravenous edaravone arm versus placebo were contusion (14.7% vs. 8.7%), gait disturbance (12.5% vs. 9.2%), and headache (8.2% vs. 5.4%). The incidence of treatment-related adverse events that led to discontinuation was lower in the edaravone arm than placebo (2.2% vs. 5.4%). Of note, harms from the intravenous administration of a therapy to patients with ALS would be unlikely to have been detected in this study design as events were compared with patients receiving placebo infusions.

Preliminary results from the 24-week open-label international multicenter safety study of oral edaravone were generally consistent with the adverse events observed in the intravenous edaravone arm of the MCI clinical trials, and most frequently included muscle weakness (16.2%), fall (15.7%), and fatigue (7.6%). The incidence of muscle weakness was greater in the pooled safety study (16.2%) than the collective randomized arms of edaravone (4.3%) and placebo (5.4%). The most notable difference in safety profile is that because of the difference in formulation, oral edaravone does not have any infusion- or catheter-related adverse events, such as contusions.

For real-world safety data, the SUNRISE Japan post-marketing observational surveillance study reported the incidence of adverse drug reactions up to one year after treatment initiation among 800 Japanese ALS patients treated with intravenous edaravone. Abnormal hepatic function was the most frequent adverse drug reaction (4.4%).

Supplement tables $\underline{D24}$ and $\underline{D25}$ provide a detailed list of adverse events in the clinical trials, SUNRISE study, and preliminary findings for oral edaravone.

Subgroup Analyses and Heterogeneity

AMX0035

There were no publicly available data on subgroup analyses for the CENTAUR trial.

Oral Edaravone

We reviewed evidence from the FDA and CADTH on intravenous edaravone's impact on ALSFRS-R score in Study 19 across several subgroups of interest, including duration of illness (<1 vs. \geq 1 year), type of ALS onset (bulbar vs. limb), ALS etiology (sporadic vs. familial), baseline ALS severity (ALSFRS-R scores of 42-47 vs. 36-41), and age (<65 vs. \geq 65). We found no available subgroup analyses for baseline ALSFRS-R progression rate or race/ethnicity (MCI-186 clinical trials program only included Japanese ALS patients). There were no notable differences in ALSFRS-R decline between edaravone and placebo for any of the listed subgroups (Supplement Table D26).

Uncertainty and Controversies

AMX0035

- The evidence for AMX0035 comes from a single small RCT and its extension study. Clinical
 experts are divided on whether AMX0035 is effective. Nearly all, whether they favored FDA
 approval or not, felt that only an additional RCT would answer whether AMX0035 actually
 affects disease progression and survival in ALS.
- It is unclear whether AMX0035 is similarly effective in patients whose more advanced ALS would have put them outside the CENTAUR trial enrollment criteria.
- CENTAUR enrolled patients who were from the US and overwhelmingly white, raising some concerns about generalizability to other groups. The small sample size of CENTAUR precluded meaningful subgroup analyses.
- There was an implementation error in CENTAUR where the first 17 patients all received edaravone; the next nine were given placebo to balance this. We heard, including through direct conversation with a study nurse, that those administering therapy remained blinded and were unaware of this error, and sensitivity analyses excluding these patients showed similar results for functional outcomes. We requested a similar analysis of survival in the OLE and this, too, showed similar outcomes, although the results are academic-inconfidence.
- Concerns were raised about functional unblinding due to the bitter taste and gastrointestinal side effects of AMX0035 (<u>Supplement Table D14</u>). The survival benefits seen in the OLE would not be expected to have been affected by unblinding.
- The FDA re-analyzed the primary and secondary outcomes of disease progression using the ITT population (which includes two early deaths in the AMX0035 arm), a quadratic term for non-linearity, and a joint-rank approach to incorporate deaths in assessing disease progression. When factoring in these issues, the FDA found consistently lower efficacy and less statistical persuasiveness (See Table 3.3).
- The FDA felt that survival was not a pre-specified endpoint in the OLE trial. Our reading of the protocol is that this is ambiguous. Of note, the method used to analyze survival is conservative as crossover from placebo to AMX0035 was not accounted for; the true survival benefit may be greater than that reported. However, some experts felt that the small functional gains and lack of a survival benefit in the 24-week RCT made a substantial survival benefit highly unlikely to be real.

Even if AMX0035 is efficacious, it is unknown whether the combination of PB and TURSO in AMX0035 is superior to TURSO alone; TURSO is the cheaper of the two components, currently available as a nutritional supplement, and is already used by some ALS patients. A pilot RCT of TURSO in 34 ALS patients found the TURSO arm had less decline in ALSFRS-R at 54 weeks.⁶⁴ A confirmatory multicenter RCT in Italy is underway and estimated to complete in 2023.⁶⁵

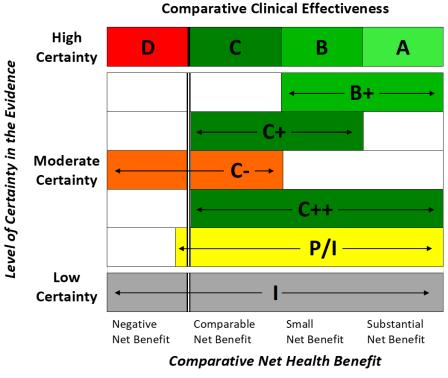
Oral Edaravone

- Two of three trials of IV edaravone were negative. The positive trial is small and of short duration. Most clinical experts we spoke with doubted the efficacy of edaravone and generally felt that the burdens of the intravenous formulation outweighed any potential clinical benefit. Although Study 19 had positive results on function, it did not show benefits on survival and neither did an observational study.
- Intravenous edaravone was only studied in Japan, raising some concerns about generalizability to other groups. The small sample size of Study 19 precluded meaningful subgroup analyses.
- Even if edaravone is effective in the subset of patients found in the post-hoc analysis of Study 16 and evaluated in Study 19, this population only represents up to 10% of all ALS patients. 66-68 Despite this, edaravone has an FDA indication for all patients with ALS.

3.3. Summary and Comment

An explanation of the ICER Evidence Rating Matrix (Figure 3.1) is provided on ICER's website.

Figure 3.1. ICER Evidence Rating Matrix



- A = "Superior" High certainty of a substantial (moderate-large) net health benefit
- B = "Incremental" High certainty of a small net health benefit
- C = "Comparable" High certainty of a comparable net health benefit
- **D= "Negative"-** High certainty of an inferior net health benefit
- **B+= "Incremental or Better" M**oderate certainty of a small or substantial net health benefit, with high certainty of at least a small net health benefit
- **C+ = "Comparable or Incremental"** Moderate certainty of a comparable or small net health benefit, with high certainty of at least a comparable net health benefit
- **C-= "Comparable or Inferior"** Moderate certainty that the net health benefit is either comparable or inferior with high certainty of at best a comparable net health benefit
- C++ = "Comparable or Better" Moderate certainty of a comparable, small, or substantial net health benefit, with high certainty of at least a comparable net health benefit
- **P/I = "Promising but Inconclusive"** Moderate certainty of a small or substantial net health benefit, small (but nonzero) likelihood of a negative net health benefit
- I = "Insufficient" Any situation in which the level of certainty in the evidence is low

AMX0035

The CENTAUR trial and companion OLE demonstrated modest benefits in slowing ALS progression during the randomized phase, as measured by the ALSFRS-R score, and a 5-month survival benefit with longer-term follow-up (or ~40% reduction in the hazard of dying). These benefits constitute a small (progression) to substantial (survival) benefit in ALS, especially in an unrelenting progressive and fatal disease. However, our rating was tempered because the evidence was based on one

small, fair-quality RCT with several methodological concerns, showed lower efficacy for slowing disease progression with less statistical persuasiveness with the use of more appropriate analytic methods, and demonstrated a lack of survival benefit during the blinded randomized phase during the first six months. Since the risks are low, we rate AMX0035 added to standard of care as *comparable or better* compared to standard of care alone ("C++").

Oral Edaravone

For patients who meet the narrow Study 19 criteria

The pivotal Study 19 enrolled a selected group of early-stage ALS patients who were required to have: probable or definite ALS within two years of symptom onset and living independently (grade 1 or 2 on the Japan ALS Severity Classification), intact respiratory function with an FVC ≥80% and normal scores on the ALSFRS-R respiratory subscale, good functioning (≥2 points) on all nonrespiratory ALSFRS-R items, and evidence of disease progression (decrease of 1-4 points in the ALSFRS-R score) in the preceding 12 week period. In this narrowly defined population, intravenous edaravone showed a decline in the ALSFRS-R score by ~2.5 points, which is considered clinically meaningfully by patients and clinical experts. This finding was consistent across several sensitivity analyses and was supported by several secondary outcomes that modestly favored edaravone (respiratory capacity, quality of life), but not measures of strength. Our rating is tempered by the possibility that with multiple trials, a single trial could be positive due to chance, by experiences of clinical experts who had administered edaravone and doubted its benefit, and by a well-designed observational cohort study that found no difference in progression and survival in real world patients. Since oral edaravone is low risk and circumvents the need for burdensome infusions, for patients who meet the narrowly defined criteria of Study 19 we rate oral edaravone added to standard of care to be comparable or incremental compared to standard of care alone ("C+").

For patients who do not meet Study 19 criteria

The majority of ALS patients do not meet Study 19 inclusion criteria. In such patients, evidence from Study 16 and 18 does not show benefit for intravenous edaravone. Since oral edaravone is much less risky and burdensome than its intravenous counterpart, our certainty is too low to exclude a small net health benefit in other populations beyond Study 19. For patients who do not meet Study 19 criteria, we rate the evidence for oral edaravone added to standard of care compared to standard of care alone to be *insufficient* ("I").

Table 3.5. Evidence Ratings

| Treatment | Population | Comparator | Evidence Rating |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| AMX0035 | All ALS patients | Standard of Care | C++ |
| Oral Edaravone | Meets narrow Study 19 criteria | Standard of Care | C+ |
| Oral Edaravone | Does not meet Study 19 criteria | Standard of Care | I |

Midwest CEPAC Council Votes

| Question | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| Is the evidence adequate to demonstrate that the net health benefit of AMX0035 plus | | |
| standard of care is superior to that provided by standard of care alone (i.e., | 11 | 4 |
| multidisciplinary care that may involve treatment with riluzole and/or IV edaravone)? | | |
| Patient population for question 2: Adults with ALS who meet the narrow Study 19 | | |
| criteria | | |
| Is the evidence adequate to demonstrate that the net health benefit of oral edaravone | 13 | 2 |
| plus standard of care is superior to that provided by standard of care alone (i.e., | | |
| multidisciplinary care that may involve treatment with riluzole)? | | |
| Patient population for question 3: Adults with ALS who do not meet Study 19 criteria | | |
| Is the evidence adequate to demonstrate that the net health benefit of oral edaravone | 2 | 13 |
| plus standard of care is superior to that provided by standard of care alone (i.e., | _ | 12 |
| multidisciplinary care that may involve treatment with riluzole)? | | |

Note: The patient population for all questions included adult persons with ALS, unless otherwise specified.

A majority of the panel voted that the evidence is adequate to demonstrate that AMX0035 plus standard of care is superior to standard of care alone. While it was acknowledged that there are limited data to demonstrate meaningful clinical benefit of AMX0035, there is relatively high certainty that it has minimal serious harms. The devastating nature of the disease and lack of available treatments was also taken into account in the clinical effectiveness votes.

A majority of the panel voted that the evidence is adequate to demonstrate that oral edaravone plus standard of care is superior to standard of care alone for adults with ALS who meet the narrow Study 19 criteria. Although the inclusion criteria for this study represented a small percentage of ALS patients, a small benefit was seen. It was also noted that this treatment also appears safe and circumvents the need for infusions.

A majority of the panel voted that the evidence is not adequate to demonstrate that oral edaravone plus standard of care is superior to standard of care alone for adults with ALS who do not meet the narrow Study 19 criteria. It was discussed that a benefit could not be ruled out for this less defined population, but that any small harm could mean that net health impacts are detrimental.

4. Long-Term Cost Effectiveness

4.1. Methods Overview

We developed a *de novo* decision analytic model for this evaluation, informed by key clinical trials and prior relevant economic models. Costs and outcomes were discounted at 3% per year.

The model evaluated hypothetical cohorts of patients with ALS. A single model was used for two separate analyses. The first analysis compared oral edaravone + SOC to SOC alone. SOC for the oral edaravone analysis was based on the comparator arm for the pivotal clinical trial for edaravone (Study 19) and included multidisciplinary care ± riluzole.³⁰ The second analysis compared AMX0035 + standard of care (SOC) to SOC alone. SOC for the AMX0035 analysis was based on the comparator arm for the pivotal AMX0035 clinical trial (CENTAUR) and included multidisciplinary care ± riluzole ± IV edaravone.⁴⁷

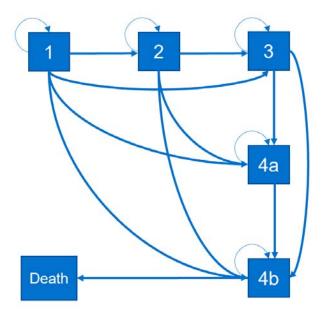
The model consisted of six health states, including death, which tracked the severity of disease, based on the King's ALS clinical staging system.⁶⁹ These health states included:

- Stage 1: functional involvement of one central nervous system (CNS) region (bulbar, arm, or leg)
- Stage 2: functional involvement of two CNS regions
- Stage 3: functional involvement of three CNS regions
- Stage 4a: functional involvement of at least one CNS region and the need for a feeding tube
- Stage 4b: functional involvement of at least one CNS region and the need for noninvasive ventilation (NIV)

In the King's staging system, forward progression from Stage 1 through Stage 3 is based on when patients indicate any loss of function on items related to bulbar, arm, or leg on the ALSFRS-R. Stages 4a and 4b are not sequential and Stage 4b overrides 4a if the need for a feeding tube and NIV both exist.

Figure 4.1 on the following page displays each of these health states and the possible transitions between each health state. In each subsequent cycle, patients can 1) stay in their health state 2) move forward by progressing to a worse health state or 3) die. Nonsequential transitions (e.g., Stage 1 to Stage 3) were possible in the model but no backward transitions are possible as patients progressively lose motor function. In both economic evaluations, patients remained in the model until death. All patients could transition to death from all causes from any of the alive health states. One month cycle lengths were used. Cost effectiveness was estimated using incremental cost-effectiveness ratios (cost per life year, QALY, and evLY gained).

Figure 4.1. Model Structure



In response to public comments and internal model validation processes, changes to the economic evaluation between the draft Evidence Report and the Evidence Report included:

- A scenario analysis (Scenario 8) where a calibrated HR was used to match the median difference of 9.7 months of survival from a rank preserving structural failure time model ⁷⁰
- A scenario analysis (Scenario 9) where caregiver health-related quality of life impacts were included

4.2. Key Model Assumptions and Inputs

The King's staging system was used to model ALS progression because it has been widely used by the clinical community, has been used in a prior health technology assessment for edaravone,⁷¹ has publicly available utilities measured for each health state based on a preferred instrument (EQ-5D)³⁵, and non-sequential jumps across health states depicting realistic clinical scenarios were possible.^{72,73} These model assumptions and other modeling choices were informed by randomized clinical trials and open label extensions that provide the highest level of evidence given the heterogeneity of the patient population in relation to speed of progression.^{30,47,48,63}

Our model includes several assumptions stated in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1. Key Model Assumptions

| Model Choice or Assumption | Rationale |
|--|---|
| Oral edaravone's efficacy is the same as the IV form. | A study of oral edaravone showed bioequivalence to IV edaravone. ⁷⁴ |
| The relative treatment effect of AMX0035 (25% relative risk reduction [RRR]) is constant across King's stages 1 through 4b. | The RRR was based on patients who started in King's stage 3, however there is no clear evidence to suggest a differential treatment effect in earlier stages. ⁴⁷ |
| The relative treatment effect on progression of oral edaravone (hazard ratio [HR] of 0.665) is only applied to King's stage 1 through 3 and is constant across these stages. | In Study 16 and 18, which included patients with more progressed disease compared to Study 19, a significant treatment effect was not seen. |
| The proportion of patients who may receive treatment benefit of oral edaravone among all patients who receive treatment is 35%. | 35% of patients from the broader Study 16 patient population met Study 19's inclusion criteria, which was based on treatment benefit. ^{48,58,75} |
| The relative disease progression treatment effects of both AMX0035 and oral edaravone are not the same for death. A separate relative mortality treatment effect for both interventions was informed by hazard ratios from survival analysis calibrated to observed clinical trial data. | In the open label extension studies for both interventions, a separate treatment effect on mortality was seen. ^{48,50} |
| A monthly treatment discontinuation probability was estimated from the 19% of AMX0035 patients and 1.4% of edaravone patients who discontinued treatment after six months. | These estimates are based on the CENTAUR and Study 19 clinical trials. 30,47 |

IV: intravenous, RRR: relative risk reduction

Model inputs were identified from best available evidence and stakeholder engagement with clinicians and patients. The starting baseline distribution of patients in the model by King's stages

was informed by patients' initial visit in the Pooled Resource Open-Access ALS Clinical Trials (PRO-ACT) database that included 16 RCTs and one observational study.⁷⁶ The distribution was 21.1%, 28.0%, 25.1%, 21.4%, and 4.4% for King's stages 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, respectively. The primary clinical inputs included transition probabilities between the King's stages, treatment effects on disease progression and mortality, and treatment discontinuation. Monthly transition probabilities for patients on riluzole were calculated and served as the basis for which oral edaravone's and AMX's treatment effectiveness on progression and mortality were applied⁷³ based on EQ-5D responses from patients with ALS who participated in a large clinical trial.³⁵ The primary cost inputs included intervention drug costs, standard of care drug costs (IV edaravone and riluzole for AMX0035, riluzole for oral edaravone), and health state costs. For AMX0035, a placeholder price was used. For oral edaravone, the wholesale acquisition cost (WAC) was used in the model as information on price discounts were not known, and similar costs between WAC and the average sales price (ASP) were seen for the IV formulation. Future reports may use a different price point as updated information becomes available. Select model inputs are found in Table 4.2 and a detailed description of each model input that informed the model can be found in <u>Supplement Section E2</u>.

Table 4.2. Key Model Inputs

| Parameter | Value | Source | Notes |
|--|--|--|---|
| Oral edaravone HR on disease progression | 0.665 | Study 19 and CADTH pharmacoeconomic report ^{30,71} | Applied to King's stages 1 through 3; calculated from RRR of progression of 25% and the annual rate of disease progression assuming a constant hazard. Only applied to 35% of the treated population. |
| Oral edaravone HR on mortality | 1.0 | Open label extension study ⁶³ | Applied to all transitions from King's stages 1 through 4b to death |
| AMX0035 RRR on disease progression | 0.75 | CENTAUR trial ⁴⁷ | Calculated from relative monthly change in decline on ALSFRS-R survey |
| AMX HR on mortality | 0.74 | Calibrated from HR noted in FDA AdComm Meeting ⁴⁹ | The HR on mortality was calibrated in the model to match the median overall survival difference of 4.8 months observed in the survival results presented at the FDA AdComm Meeting. |
| Probability (monthly) of treatment discontinuation | Oral Edaravone: 0.23% AMX0035: 3.47% | Study 19 and CENTAUR trial ^{25,71} | Calculated as a monthly probability from the discontinuation rates at six months |
| Patient utilities (according to King's stages) | Stage 1: 0.65 Stage 2: 0.53 Stage 3: 0.41 Stage 4a & 4b: 0.27 | Jones AR et al. 2014 ³⁵ | Provided by persons with ALS in the UK who participated in a clinical trial using the ED-5D |
| Oral edaravone annual cost | \$171,000 | Redbook | Wholesale acquisition cost |
| AMX0035 annual cost | \$169,000 | Placeholder price (assumption) | Based on annual parity price to IV edaravone |

4.3. Results

Conventional Base-Case Results

The total discounted costs, QALYs, evLYs, and life years are detailed in Table 4.3 for oral edaravone + SOC versus SOC alone. Over the lifetime time horizon, treatment with oral edaravone in addition to SOC resulted in incremental costs of approximately \$432,000, and incremental QALYs and evLYs of approximately 0.04 and 0.05, respectively, compared to SOC alone from the health care sector perspective. The modest survival benefit from the conventional base-case analysis with oral edaravone compared to SOC is optimistic and a result of delaying progression in the model using a patient's lifetime time horizon. A more detailed summary of the costs is in the supplement.

Table 4.3. Results for the Conventional Base-Case for Oral Edaravone plus Standard of Care (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole) Compared to Standard of Care alone, Health Care Sector Perspective

| Treatment | Drug Cost | Total Cost | QALYs | evLYs | Life Years |
|---|-----------|------------|-------|-------|------------|
| Oral Edaravone + SOC (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole) | \$428,000 | \$598,000 | 0.93 | 0.94 | 2.70 |
| SOC alone | \$1,300 | \$166,000 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 2.64 |

evLY: equal value of life-year, LY: life-year, QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, SOC: standard of care

The total discounted costs, QALYs, evLYs, and life years, using a placeholder price for AMX0035 equal to that of IV edaravone, are detailed in Table 4.4 for AMX0035. Over the lifetime time horizon, treatment with AMX0035 in addition to SOC resulted in incremental costs of approximately \$299,000 and incremental QALYs and evLYs of approximately 0.14 and 0.31, respectively, from the health care sector perspective. A more detailed summary of the costs is in the Supplement.

Table 4.4. Results for the Conventional Base-Case for AMX0035 plus Standard of Care (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole ± IV Edaravone) Compared to Standard of Care alone, Health Care Sector Perspective

| Treatment | Drug Cost | Total Cost | QALYs | evLYs | Life Years |
|--|------------|-------------------|-------|-------|------------|
| AMX0035 + SOC (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole ± IV Edaravone) | \$380,000* | \$569,000* | 1.03 | 1.21 | 3.01 |
| SOC alone | \$105,000 | \$271,000 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 2.64 |

evLY: equal value of life-year, LY: life-year, QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, SOC: standard of care *based on placeholder price

Table 4.5 presents the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios from the conventional base-case analysis, which includes estimates for the incremental cost per QALY gained, incremental cost per

evLY gained, and incremental cost per life year gained. For oral edaravone in addition to SOC compared to SOC alone, the incremental cost per QALY gained was approximately \$11.98 million from the health care system perspective, and the incremental cost per evLY gained was approximately \$8.19 million. For AMX0035 in addition to SOC compared to SOC alone, the incremental cost per QALY gained was approximately \$2.14 million from the health care system perspective, while the incremental cost per evLY gained was approximately \$0.95 million.

Table 4.5. Incremental Cost-Effectiveness Ratios for the Conventional Base Case, Health Care Sector Perspective

| Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY Gained | Cost per evLY Gained | Cost per Life Year Gained |
|--|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Oral Edaravone + SOC (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole) | SOC alone | \$11,981,000 | \$8,186,000 | \$6,975,000 |
| AMX0035 + SOC (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole ± IV Edaravone) | SOC alone | \$2,136,000* | \$952,000* | \$810,000* |

evLY: equal value of life-year, LY: life-year, QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, SOC: standard of care

Sensitivity Analyses

Results from one-way sensitivity analyses and probabilistic sensitivity analyses for both oral edaravone and AMX0035 can be found in <u>Supplement Section E4</u>. Of note, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios were not sensitive to patient utilities according to King's Stage. The most influential factors included treatment effectiveness and presumed cost of the interventions.

Scenario Analyses

We conducted numerous scenario analyses to examine uncertainty and potential variation in the findings. We list the various scenarios below and present the findings for Scenario 1 and an ICER Reference Case Scenario Analysis in Table 4.6. The remaining scenarios are detailed in <u>Supplement Section E5</u>.

- Scenario Analysis 1: Modified societal perspective
- Scenario Analysis 2: Assuming patients discontinue treatment once they progress to King's Stage 4a and 4b
- Scenario Analysis 3: Assuming all persons diagnosed with ALS enter the model at King's
 Stage 1 and receive treatment immediately
- Scenario Analysis 4: Assuming the treatment effect (HR=0.665) from oral edaravone continues throughout King's Stage 4a and 4b

^{*}based on placeholder price

- Scenario Analysis 5: Assuming all patients who take oral edaravone receive treatment benefit
- Scenario Analysis 6: Assuming AMX0035 does not have a separate survival benefit
- Scenario Analysis 7: Assuming IV edaravone is not part of the standard of care therapy used for patients using AMX0035
- Scenario Analysis 8: Assuming a calibrated HR to match the median difference of 9.7 months of survival from the rank preserving structural failure time model for AMX0035.
- Scenario Analysis 9: Adding informal caregiver health-related quality of life impacts.
- ICER Reference Case Scenario Analysis: In certain situations where standard of care costs are high, interventions that extend life do not have plausible value-based prices according to standard methods. Consistent with ICER's Reference Case for such situations, we conducted an analysis that removed the non-drug health care and standard of care drug costs. This analysis may be useful for policy maker deliberations on value-based prices.

Table 4.6. Selected Scenario Analysis Results

| Scenario 1: | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY Gained | Cost per evLY Gained | Cost per Life Year Gained |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Societal | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$12,199,000 | \$8,335,000 | \$7,102,000 |
| perspective | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$2,445,000‡ | \$1,089,000‡ | \$927,000‡ |
| ICER Reference | | Health Car | e System Perspe | ctive | |
| Case Scenario | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per | Cost per | Cost per Life |
| Analysis: | rreatment | Comparator | QALY Gained | evLY Gained | Year Gained |
| Assuming \$0 health state and | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$11,828,000 | \$8,081,000 | \$6,886,000 |
| SOC drug costs | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$1,858,000‡ | \$828,000‡ | \$705,000‡ |

evLY: equal value of life-year, IV: intravenous, QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, SOC: standard of care

Threshold Analyses

Threshold analyses were conducted to calculate the annual price needed to meet commonly accepted cost-effectiveness thresholds. For both interventions, given the high cost of background care, we conducted threshold analyses with health state and SOC drug costs included based on the QALY (Table 4.7) and the evLY (Table 4.8), and with health state and SOC drugs costs excluded based on the QALY (Table 4.9) and the evLY (Table 4.10).

^{*} Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole

[†] Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole ± IV Edaravone

[‡] Based on placeholder price

Table 4.7. QALY-Based Threshold Analysis Results with Health State and Standard of Care Drug Costs Included

| Drug/Treatment | Annual Price | Annual Price to Achieve \$50,000 per QALY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$100,000 per QALY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$150,000 per QALY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$200,000 per QALY Gained |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Oral Edaravone | \$171,000 | NA | NA | NA | \$687 |
| AMX0035 | \$169,000* | NA | NA | NA | NA |

QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, NA: not available

Table 4.8. evLY-Based Threshold Analysis Results with Health State and Standard of Care Drug Costs Included

| Drug/Treatment | Annual Price | Annual Price to Achieve \$50,000 per evLY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$100,000 per evLY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$150,000 per evLY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$200,000 per evLY Gained |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Oral Edaravone | \$171,000 | NA | NA | \$1,000 | \$2,000 |
| AMX0035 | \$169,000* | NA | NA | \$5,300 | \$15,500 |

evLY: equal value life-year, NA: not available

Table 4.9. QALY-Based Threshold Analysis Results with Health State and Standard of Care Drug Costs Excluded

| Drug/Treatment | Annual Price | Annual Price to Achieve \$50,000 per QALY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$100,000 per QALY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$150,000 per QALY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$200,000 per QALY Gained |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Oral Edaravone | \$171,000 | \$700 | \$1,400 | \$2,200 | \$2,900 |
| AMX0035 | \$169,000* | \$4,600 | \$9,100 | \$13,700 | \$18,200 |

QALY: quality-adjusted life-year

^{*}Based on placeholder price

^{*}Based on placeholder price

^{*}Based on placeholder price

Table 4.10. evLY-Based Threshold Analysis Results with Health State and Standard of Care Drug Costs Excluded

| Drug/Treatment | Annual Price | Annual Price to Achieve \$50,000 per evLY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$100,000 per evLY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$150,000 per evLY Gained | Annual Price to Achieve \$200,000 per evLY Gained |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Oral Edaravone | \$171,000 | \$1,100 | \$2,100 | \$3,200 | \$4,200 |
| AMX0035 | \$169,000* | \$10,200 | \$20,400 | \$30,700 | \$40,900 |

evLY: equal value life-year *Based on placeholder price

Uncertainty and Controversies

There were important uncertainties relevant to generating model outcomes, most of which related to the effectiveness on disease progression and mortality for both oral edaravone and AMX0035. As emphasized in the comparative effectiveness section of this report, the evidence on the effectiveness of AMX0035 is limited to one RCT with a relatively small sample size. While AMX0035 did show a significant reduction in decline in the ALSFRS-R score, its effectiveness is modest, especially when using more appropriate statistical methods. Furthermore, given methodological concerns with the CENTAUR trial (i.e., randomization implementation error) and no survival benefit seen during the randomization phase, along with the fact that no other RCTs or observational studies have assessed AMX0035's effect on mortality, we remain uncertain as to whether the hazard ratio used in the model represents the true survival benefit of AMX0035.

Similarly, the robustness of the evidence on oral edaravone's treatment effect is limited. Earlier RCTs (i.e., Study 16, Study 18) did not slow disease progression for patients who added edaravone to their SOC. The significant results for edaravone came from Study 19, which consisted of a narrow subset of ALS patients from Study 16 that showed potential benefit in receiving intravenous edaravone. The impact of edaravone on survival is more uncertain as the entirety of Study 19, including the open label extension, only had three deaths across both treatment arms. One observational study also did not show a survival benefit. A survival benefit from oral edaravone is seen in the model due to its effects on progression. Given the study results above, this may be optimistic. Additional uncertainties regarding the treatment effectiveness for both oral edaravone and AMX0035 include not knowing whether the treatment effect on progression is consistent across King's stages 1-3 and King's stages 1-4b, respectively. Furthermore, the cost-effectiveness model would be more accurate if the mix of patients with heterogenous rate of disease progression could be taken into account. While clinical experts in ALS agree that there are differential rates in progression as well as treatment effect by King's stage, these data are currently unavailable to incorporate into the model.

4.4 Summary and Comment

The incremental cost effectiveness of oral edaravone, assuming the same effectiveness as IV edaravone, far exceeds typical cost-effectiveness thresholds. This finding held across a wide range of scenario and sensitivity analyses and is the case in analyses using cost per evLY gained, which value any life extension as if it occurred with normal health.

Assuming a placeholder price for AMX0035 equal to that of IV edaravone, it too would have an incremental cost effectiveness that far exceeds typical cost-effectiveness thresholds, however its cost effectiveness is numerically lower than that for edaravone. This is primarily due to the modeled prolongation in survival as observed in the CENTAUR OLE and the different standard of care treatments included in the respective clinical trials. As discussed in the clinical section, we have uncertainties about this survival benefit. Ultimately, the cost effectiveness of AMX0035 will depend on its price and confirmation of its clinical benefits.

5. Contextual Considerations and PotentialOther Benefits

Our reviews seek to provide information on potential other benefits offered by the intervention to the individual patient, caregivers, the delivery system, other patients, or the public that was not available in the evidence base nor could be adequately estimated within the cost-effectiveness model. These elements are listed in the table below, with related information gathered from patients and other stakeholders. Following the public deliberation on this report the appraisal committee will vote on the degree to which each of these factors should affect overall judgments of long-term value for money of the interventions in this review.

Table 5.1. Contextual Considerations

| Contextual Consideration | Relevant Information |
|---|--|
| Acuity of need for treatment of | The acuity of need for an effective treatment is extremely |
| individual patients based on short-term | high as in most patients ALS is a rapidly progressive disease |
| risk of death or progression to | leading to worsening disability and then death over a short |
| permanent disability | period of time. |
| Magnitude of the lifetime impact on | For most patients, ALS occurs in later adulthood. While ALS |
| individual patients of the condition | affects only a portion of an individual's lifespan, the impact |
| being treated | during that affected time is large. |
| | ALS is a heterogenous illness with multiple cellular pathways |
| New mechanism of action may provide benefit to patients | to neuronal death. Having more than one therapeutic option |
| | that disrupts different pathways may offer more options. |
| | However, the mechanism of action for both AMX0035 and |
| | edaravone are uncertain. |

Table 5.2. Potential Other Benefits or Disadvantages

| Potential Other Benefit or Disadvantage | Relevant Information |
|---|---|
| Patients' ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life | For many patients, ALS occurs at an older age where goals related to education and work may not be substantially impacted. However, delaying progression of ALS may affect the latter stages of careers and could have a significant impact on family life. |
| Caregivers' quality of life and/or ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life | Caregiving for patients with ALS can require many hours per week and also leads to financial burden. As such, particularly for younger family members, caregiving for ALS can interfere with the ability to achieve major life goals. Benefits on younger caregivers of an effective therapy may not be adequately captured in cost-effectiveness analyses. |
| Patients' ability to manage and sustain treatment given the complexity of regimen | Intravenous edaravone is so burdensome and risky that many clinicians do not recommend it and many patients choose not to take it. Oral edaravone has major advantages in terms of reducing this burden and allowing access to treatment with edaravone. |
| Society's goal of reducing health inequities | AMX0035 and oral edaravone would provide more treatment options. However, potential reduction in health inequities may be tempered by high out-of-pocket costs among underinsured individuals, who are more likely to be racial/ethnic minorities. |

Midwest CEPAC Council Votes

At the public meeting, the Midwest CEPAC deliberated and voted on the relevance of specific potential other benefits and contextual considerations on judgments of value for the interventions under review. The results of the voting are shown below. Further details on the intent of these votes to help provide a comprehensive view on long-term value for money are provided in the ICER Value Assessment Framework.

When making judgments of overall long-term value for money, what is the relative priority that should be given to <u>any</u> effective treatment for ALS, on the basis of the following contextual considerations:

| Contextual Consideration | Very Low Priority | Low Priority | Average Priority | High Priority | Very High Priority |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Acuity of need for treatment of individual patients based on short-term risk of death or progression to permanent disability | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 10 |
| Magnitude of the lifetime impact on individual patients of the condition being treated | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |

Note: The patient population for all questions included adult persons with ALS, unless otherwise specified.

A majority of the panel voted that based on the acuity of need for treatment of individual adult patients with ALS, very high priority should be given to any treatment. The panelists also largely agreed on the high priority regarding the magnitude of the lifetime impact of ALS. However, there were some votes for low and average priority, with panel members citing the heterogeneity of the disease.

^{*}This count does not match that shown in the video recording of the voting session because one vote was entered incorrectly into the voting software.

What are the relative effects of AMX0035 plus standard of care versus standard of care alone on the following outcomes that inform judgment of the overall long-term value for money of AMX0035?

| Contextual Consideration | Major negative effect | Minor negative effect | No difference | Minor positive effect | Major positive effect |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Patients' ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life | 0 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 3 |
| Caregivers' quality of life and/or ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 1 |

Note: The patient population for all questions included adult persons with ALS, unless otherwise specified.

A majority of the panel voted that AMX0035 plus standard of care would have a minor positive effect on both patients' and caregivers' ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life, acknowledging the minor clinical effectiveness and lack of significant harms associated with AMX0035.

What are the relative effects of oral edaravone plus standard of care versus standard of care alone on the following outcomes that inform judgment of the overall long-term value for money of oral edaravone?

| Contextual Consideration | Major negative effect | Minor negative effect | No difference | Minor positive effect | Major positive effect |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Patients' ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 1 |
| Caregivers' quality of life and/or ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life | 0 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| Patients' ability to manage and sustain treatment given the complexity of regimen compared to IV edaravone | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 13 |

Note: The patient population for all questions included adult persons with ALS, unless otherwise specified.

A majority of the panel voted that oral edaravone plus standard of care would have a minor positive effect on both patients' and caregivers' ability to achieve major life goals related to education, work, or family life.

Given that an oral treatment option eliminates many of the burdens associated with IV edaravone, a large majority of the panel voted that oral edaravone plus standard of care would have a major positive effect on patients' ability to manage and sustain treatment given the complexity of the regimen compared to IV edaravone.

6. Health Benefit Price Benchmarks

Health Benefit Price Benchmarks (HBPBs) for the annual cost of treatment with oral edaravone and AMX0035 are presented in Table 6.1. The HBPB for a drug is defined as the price range that would achieve incremental cost-effectiveness ratios between \$100,000 and \$150,000 per QALY or per evLY gained. Table 6.1 presents the HBPBs for oral edaravone and AMX0035 from the health care sector perspective (with health state and SOC drug costs excluded from the analysis); results from the modified societal perspective were the same as presented in Table 6.1 given that health state and SOC drug costs were excluded.

Table 6.1. Annual Cost-Effectiveness Health Benefit Price Benchmarks for Oral Edaravone and AMX0035 with Health State and Standard of Care Drug Costs Excluded from the Analysis (Health Care Sector Perspective)

| Drug/Treatment | Annual Price | Annual Price at \$100,000 Threshold | Annual Price at \$150,000 Threshold | Discount from Annual Price to Reach Threshold Prices | | |
|----------------|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| QALYs Gained | | | | | | |
| Oral Edaravone | \$171,000* | \$1,400 | \$2,200 | 98.7%-99.2%* | | |
| AMX0035 | \$169,000** | \$9,100 | \$13,700 | 91.9%-94.6%** | | |
| evLYs Gained | | | | | | |
| Oral Edaravone | \$171,000* | \$2,100 | \$3,200 | 98.1%-98.8%* | | |
| AMX0035 | \$169,000** | \$20,400 | \$30,700 | 81.9%-87.9** | | |

evLY: equal value life year; QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, NA: not available

^{*}Based on WAC

^{**}Based on placeholder price

Midwest CEPAC Council Votes

| Question | Low | Intermediate | High |
|---|-----|--------------|------|
| Given the available evidence on comparative effectiveness and incremental cost-effectiveness, and considering other benefits, disadvantages, and contextual considerations, what is the long-term value for money of treatment with AMX0035 at its proposed price in Canada (USD 169,000) compared to usual care alone (i.e., multidisciplinary care that may involve treatment with riluzole and/or IV edaravone)? | 13 | 2 | 0 |
| Given the available evidence on comparative effectiveness and incremental cost-effectiveness, and considering other benefits, disadvantages, and contextual considerations, what is the long-term value for money of treatment of oral edaravone, at current pricing, compared to usual care alone (i.e., multidisciplinary care that may involve treatment with riluzole)? | 14 | 1 | 0 |

The panel overwhelmingly voted that both AMX0035 at its proposed price in Canada and oral edaravone at its current price provide low long-term value for money. This reflected the very high prices of both drugs compared with their clinical benefits as well as the broad label for oral edaravone compared with the population in which edaravone has demonstrated benefit. It was also noted by a patient caregiver that these high costs may take away from the ability to access other resources for managing ALS, such as homecare.

7. Potential Budget Impact

7.1. Overview of Key Assumptions

Results from the cost-effectiveness analyses were used to estimate the total potential budget impact of oral edaravone + SOC compared to SOC alone, and separately for the impact of AMX0035 + SOC versus SOC alone. For AMX0035, we used a placeholder annual price equal to that of IV edaravone, and for both oral edaravone and AMX0035 we used threshold prices at \$50,000, \$100,000, and \$150,000 per QALY in our estimates of budget impact. Potential budget impact is defined as the total differential cost of using each new therapy rather than relevant existing therapy for the treated population, calculated as differential health care costs (including drug costs) minus any offsets in these costs from averted health care events. All costs are undiscounted and estimated over a five-year time horizon.

This potential budget impact analysis included the estimated number of individuals in the US who would be eligible for treatment. To estimate the size of the potential candidate populations for treatment, we applied a prevalence estimate of $24,800,^{2,9}$ incidence estimates (2 per 100,000 individuals),⁸ and a death rate of 7,000 individuals per year to the 2022-2026 projected US population. Applying these sources resulted in an average estimated prevalence of 24,353 eligible patients in the US. For the purposes of this analysis, we assumed that 20% of these patients would initiate treatment in each of the five years, or 4,871 patients per year. Given we are assessing two new market entrants, we assumed that 50% of patients each year (N = 2,435) will initiate AMX0035 (added on to standard of care, i.e., riluzole \pm edaravone \pm multidisciplinary care) and the remaining 50% of patients each year (N = 2,435) will initiate oral edaravone (added on to standard of care, i.e., riluzole \pm multidisciplinary care). We recognize that there may be other combinations of agents used in clinical practice, however, our analysis focused on those modeled in the cost-effectiveness analysis.

The aim of the potential budgetary impact analysis is to document the percentage of patients who could be treated at selected prices without crossing a potential budget impact threshold that is aligned with overall growth in the US economy. The five-year annualized potential budget impact threshold that should trigger policy actions to manage access and affordability is calculated to be approximately \$734 million per year for new drugs. ICER's methods for estimating potential budget impact are described in detail in the Supplement Section F.

7.2. Results

Figure 7.1 illustrates the cumulative per patient potential budget impact for oral edaravone + SOC compared to SOC alone. The average annual budget impact per patient was \$155,556 in year one with cumulative net annual costs increasing to \$399,918 in year five. Annual net costs decreased in years two through five due to treatment discontinuation and the average life expectancy of persons with ALS being between two to five years. Assuming a 20% uptake of oral edaravone each year (for 50% of eligible patients given that we are assessing two new market entrants), 97% of patients could be treated over five years before reaching the ICER potential budget impact threshold of \$734 million per year. At prices to reach thresholds of \$150,000, \$100,000, and \$50,000 per QALY, 100% of patients could be treated over five years before reaching the ICER potential budget impact threshold of \$734 million per year.

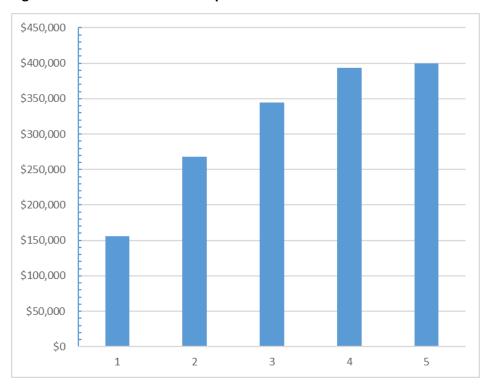


Figure 7.1. Cumulative Net Cost per Patient Treated with Oral Edaravone

Figure 7.2 illustrates the cumulative per patient potential budget impact for AMX0035 compared to SOC, based on a placeholder price equal to that of IV edaravone. The average annual budget impact per patient was \$131,994 in year one with cumulative net annual costs increasing to \$266,396 in year five. Annual net costs decreased in years two through five due to treatment discontinuation and the average life expectancy of persons with ALS being between two to five years. Assuming the placeholder price and a 20% uptake of AMX0035 each year (for 50% of eligible patients given that we are assessing two new market entrants), all patients could be treated over five years before reaching the ICER potential budget impact threshold of \$734 million per year.

Likewise, at prices to reach thresholds of \$150,000, \$100,000, and \$50,000 per QALY, all patients could be treated over five years before reaching the ICER potential budget impact threshold of \$734 million per year.

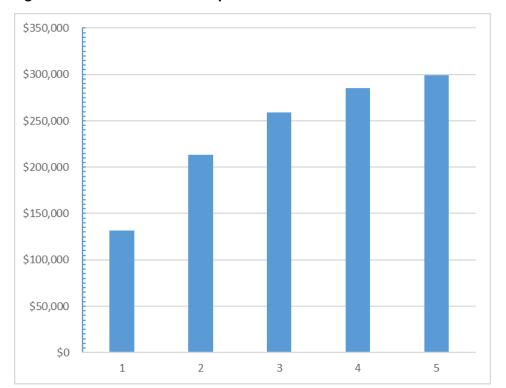


Figure 7.2. Cumulative Net Cost per Patient Treated with AMX00035 at Placeholder Price

Access and Affordability Alert

ICER is not issuing an access and affordability alert for AMX0035 or oral edaravone. The actual price of AMX0035 is unknown. However, using the placeholder price of \$169,000 for AMX0035, all eligible patients could be treated within five years without reaching the ICER potential budget impact threshold of \$734 million per year. For oral edaravone, 97% of patients could be treated without reaching the ICER potential budget impact threshold. The potential replacement of IV edaravone with oral edaravone may result in uptake scenarios that differ from those modeled. Therefore, we chose to not issue an access and affordability alert for oral edaravone.

The purpose of an ICER access and affordability alert is to signal to stakeholders and policy makers that the amount of added health care costs associated with a new service may be difficult for the health system to absorb over the short term without displacing other needed services, creating pressure on payers to sharply restrict access, or causing rapid growth in health care insurance costs that would threaten sustainable access to high-value care for all patients.

8. Policy Recommendations

Following its deliberation on the evidence, the Midwest CEPAC Voting Council engaged in a moderated discussion with a policy roundtable about how best to apply the evidence on the use of oral edaravone and AMX0035. The policy roundtable members included two patient advocates, two clinical experts, two payers, and one representative from the drug makers. The discussion reflected multiple perspectives and opinions, and therefore, none of the statements below should be taken as a consensus view held by all participants. The top-line policy implications are presented below, and additional information can be found here.

All Stakeholders

Recommendation 1

To expand access and reduce health inequities, all stakeholders have a responsibility to facilitate the use of telehealth to deliver high-quality multidisciplinary care from specialized ALS clinics.

Specialized multidisciplinary ALS clinics are the standard of care in ALS.24 By providing comprehensive care across a range of clinical disciplines, the multidisciplinary care approach in ALS increases the use of evidence-based therapies, improves quality of life, and may extend survival.23 One particular challenge is access. There are over 200 ALS clinics in the US, 73 of which are Certified Treatment Centers of Excellence by the ALS Association. 43,44 However, ALS multidisciplinary clinics are not evenly distributed—several states have only one or two clinics. Since travel to a multidisciplinary clinic is a major barrier for patients and families dealing with ALS,45 clinical experts and patient and caregiver stakeholders told us that there were longer diagnostic delays for racial/ethnic minorities, low-income households, and those living in geographic regions without these clinics. One potential solution to improve access to multidisciplinary ALS care is the use of telehealth, which is feasible and cost-effective. 77,78 To enable telehealth during the COVID-19 pandemic, payers have relaxed geographic restrictions for state medical licensure and billing to allow doctors to see patients virtually from other states where they are not licensed. 79 As the burden of the pandemic has eased, clinical experts have told us that many payers are reinstating these restrictions. The Veterans Health Administration and Kaiser Permanente were cited as model health systems providing broad access to ALS multidisciplinary care, in part through the use of telehealth.⁸⁰ It should be noted that telehealth can promote access, but it can also exacerbate health inequities due to disparities in availability of devices, broadband connectivity, and digital health literacy. All stakeholders, therefore, should focus on not only improving access to telehealth, but also in evolving its use in a way that narrows instead of exacerbating the 'digital divide.'

To address these concerns:

State and federal policy makers should take the following actions:

- Work together to break down 'ALS care deserts' by issuing legislation to promote telehealth
 for multidisciplinary ALS clinics, such as the Creating Opportunities Now for Necessary and
 Effective Care Technologies (CONNECT) for Health Act (H.R. 2903/S. 1512) that is being
 considered for Medicare beneficiaries which proposes to remove all geographic restrictions.
- Promote digital health equity through legislation, such as the Lifeline Program or the Emergency Broadband Benefit, that supports smartphone ownership and reduce broadband costs for low-income individuals.

Manufacturers should take the following actions:

Consider the use of telehealth in clinical trial protocols to decrease in-person visit burden to
include a more diverse patient population in clinical trials, including adequate number of
patients with ethnic and racial backgrounds.

Payers should take the following actions:

 Ensure adequate payment for telehealth, including additional payment beyond synchronous and asynchronous telehealth visits to support digital navigators to screen for digital health readiness, train individuals and caregivers with low digital health literacy, and provide technical support.⁸¹

Clinical specialty societies should take the following actions:

• Create a separate certification that recognizes multidisciplinary ALS clinics that provide telehealth that meets acceptable standards.

Payers

Recommendation 1

Should AMX0035 be approved by the FDA, payers should use the FDA label as a guide to coverage policy and should engage clinical experts and diverse patient representatives in considering how to address coverage issues for which there is limited or no evidence at the current time. Coverage policies for oral edaravone should be developed through the same mechanism and reflect learnings from current coverage for IV edaravone.

Given the considerable uncertainty that remains about AMX0035 and oral edaravone, it is reasonable for payers to use prior authorization as a component of coverage, especially since the

incremental cost effectiveness of oral edaravone and AMX0035 (if priced similarly to edaravone) far exceed typical cost-effectiveness thresholds. Prior authorization criteria for both drugs should be based on clinical evidence and input from clinical experts and patient groups. The process for authorization should also be clear, accessible, efficient, and timely for providers. Perspectives on specific elements of cost sharing and coverage criteria within insurance coverage policy are discussed below. Relevant Fair Access Design Criteria set out in ICER's previous work are included.

Recommendation 2

Given that ALS is a relentlessly progressive and fatal disease, payers should initiate the procedures needed to create formal coverage policies for new ALS treatments well in advance of likely FDA approval dates to minimize the use of "new-to-market blocks."

In recent years payers have increased their use of "new-to-market-block" policies for up to six months after FDA approval of a new drug, ostensibly to provide additional time to review the evidence, negotiate pricing and payment terms, and ensure that coverage criteria and mechanisms for patient access are fully aligned. Because However, given that ALS progresses so rapidly, even waiting just a few months can lead to significant functional loss that could potentially be slowed by starting new medications to slow disease progression. Payers should consider scheduling their internal coverage criteria development in advance of FDA approval to formulate coverage policies that are operationally ready as soon as possible after market entry.

Recommendation 3

Payers should consider a benefit structure for ALS that covers necessary ancillary home health services, including assistive devices, home and vehicle modification, transportation, and caregiving.

As ALS progresses, patients develop mobility impairment and lose the ability to perform routine activity. Patients, caregivers, and clinical experts uniformly stressed the need for wraparound care are home in addition to high-quality medical therapy, but also noted that these services are inadequately covered by payers and result in high out-of-pocket costs. Payer representatives expressed that coverage is highly variable in the commercial insurance market, and if covered, are typically provided as a medical benefit in the form of a stipend to finance allowed categories of expenditures. The Department of Veterans Affairs was cited as a best practice for coverage benefits for ancillary care services.

Manufacturers

Recommendation 1

Manufacturers should seek to set prices of new medications that will foster affordability and access for all patients by aligning prices with the patient-centered therapeutic value of their treatments, and not based on the price of existing ALS medications. This is especially important for ALS since new drugs are anticipated to be used in combination with other very expensive drugs, creating the highest risk for financial toxicity due to health care costs.

Drug prices that are set well beyond the cost-effective range cause not only financial toxicity for patients and families using the treatments, but also contribute to general health care cost growth that pushes families out of the insurance pool, and that causes others to ration their own care in ways that can be harmful.

Manufacturers should therefore price novel treatments in accordance with the demonstrated benefits to patients. Using the previous price of intravenous edaravone is not an appropriate justification for every new entrant for treatment. In general, more effective drugs should command greater price, and less effective drugs should be priced lower, rather than pegging the price of new drugs to the price of existing drugs on the market regardless of its value and innovation.

Recommendation 2

Manufacturers should consider moderating launch pricing in the context of significant uncertainty that will be addressed by clinical trials that are ongoing. One specific approach to consider is to set the launch price at a far lower price close to the cost of production until the benefits of treatment can be adequately evaluated.

In settings of substantial uncertainty, initial pricing should err on the side of being more affordable. This would allow more patients access, while generating additional clinical trial evidence on the efficacy of novel treatments that could be used in future assessment updates. With accumulation of evidence of substantial patient benefit, manufacturers should be allowed to increase pricing in accordance with demonstrated benefit.

Regulators

Recommendation 1

For conditions that are rapidly progressive and fatal, considering FDA approval of drugs on the basis of a single trial that shows benefit in clinically meaningful patient-centered outcomes is not unreasonable. However, there are known risks to approving drugs on the basis of such limited evidence, and if the FDA wishes to follow this course with AMX0035 and other drugs in similar

circumstances, it should be more formal in creating a specific, well-defined pathway for conditional approval.

The Accelerated Approval pathway allows the FDA to grant approval for drugs that treat serious conditions with unmet need on the basis of promising trials using surrogate biomarkers that are reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. Following accelerated approval, manufacturers are supposed to complete confirmatory trials to establish clinical benefit. But where does this leave drugs for serious conditions with tremendous unmet need that are supported by a single small clinical trial that shows clinical benefit, a low signal for serious harms, but does now show a response in a surrogate biomarker? Although uncertainty of benefit exists, there is currently no formalized process for the FDA to approve promising drugs which could improve meaningful patient-centered outcomes, like function and survival, in the absence of improving surrogate biomarkers, as is the case of AMX0035 for the treatment of ALS. The FDA should consider creating a specific, well-defined pathway for conditional approval to recognize the urgent unmet need for conditions like ALS that are rapidly progressive and fatal that is structured in a way to avoid the known pitfalls of the Accelerated Approval pathway. For example, such a new pathway could require timely completion of a confirmatory trial, and that the conditional approval should be removed if the confirmatory trial does not confirm benefit.

Clinicians and Clinical Societies

Recommendation 1

Clinical Societies should update guidelines for ALS regarding best practices for diagnosis and to reflect new treatment options in a way that is easy to interpret and use by clinicians, patients, and payers.

There is tension between expert clinicians and the diagnostic criteria used for clinical trial eligibility to identify a set of patients for whom the drug will have benefit. Clinical experts viewed the trial criterion of having a definite diagnosis of ALS per the El Escorial Criteria as being too restrictive and was only chosen to enrich recruitment of patients in the trial to identify benefit in a short timeframe. Clinical experts do not use the El Escorial Criteria to diagnose patients with ALS in practice and did not view any differences in the pathophysiology such that patients with ALS not meeting this diagnostic criterion would respond differently to AMX0035. There is also concern that the El Escorial Criteria do not sufficiently predict prognosis and imply diagnostic uncertainty for many ALS patients classified as not having definite ALS, when there is typically none.⁸³ However, the most up-to-date practice guidelines for ALS issued by the American Association of Neurology (AAN) does not identify evidenced-based best practices for the diagnosis of ALS.

Intravenous edaravone was approved in 2017 but has not had considerable uptake among patients and clinicians given the risky and burdensome nature of the therapy, as well as restrictions in

coverage by payers. The AAN reaffirmed its practice guidelines for ALS in 2020 but did not discuss the use of intravenous edaravone for the treatment of ALS.

Payers base their coverage decisions and integration of utilization tools to a great extent on clinical guidelines. Therefore, it is important for the AAN to update their practice guidelines for ALS to include best practices for diagnosis to help resolve the tension between clinical trial eligibility criteria and standard of care among clinical experts, and to include recommendations for new drug therapies. Unlike before, there is greater urgency for updated practice guidelines now that there are two potentially novel medications for the treatment of ALS.

Patient Organizations

Recommendation 1

Patient organizations supporting ALS patients and their caregivers should continue to invest in the development and evaluation of new therapies through agreements including a repayment clause to recoup their initial investment which can then be reinvested in additional research to perpetuate the innovation cycle.

Supported by fundraising generated by the ALS Ice Bucket Challenge, The ALS Association committed \$750,000 to the manufacturer of AMX0035 and \$1.4 million to the consortium of ALS clinics who conducted the clinical trial. Through a standard repayment clause, the ALS Association could potentially recoup 150% of their investment, which they are planning on reinvesting in additional research. Patient organizations should continue this model of funding innovation which could help spur the development of new treatments for patients with tremendous unmet need.

Recommendation 2

Patient organizations should advocate for the best interest of their patients with ALS and their caregivers by including a focus on affordable drug prices in addition to access to care and new research. Patient groups have a powerful voice and should apply it to create significant pressure for fair pricing across all sectors of the health system.

Drug prices that are set well beyond the cost-effective range cause financial toxicity for patients and caregivers using the treatments. This is especially important for ALS since new drugs are anticipated to be used in combination with other very expensive drugs, creating the highest risk for financial toxicity due to health care costs. Patient organizations have the opportunity to be vocal advocates for affordable drug pricing in line with the patient-centered therapeutic value of new treatments. Patient groups should additionally follow-up such statements with organized campaigns to advocate for fair pricing, for example, by encouraging patients and families to write to Congress or launch public relation campaigns with such messaging.

Researchers

Recommendation 1

Biomarker development will be critically important for the advancement of research in clinical care for ALS, but further work is also necessary to substantiate the use of existing functional measures since biomarkers will ultimately be validated against them.

Policy roundtable participants expressed that although the ALS functional rating scale is an imperfect outcome measure, it is likely to be used in future clinical trials since it has been successfully used to secure FDA approval of several ALS drugs. Policy roundtable experts also emphasized the critical need for surrogate biomarkers to track progression of disease and response to therapy. Since biomarkers will ultimately need to be validated against existing functional measures before their use in practice and clinical trials, researchers should optimize the use and measurement of the ALS functional rating scale, including determining the minimal clinically important difference, which is currently unknown.

Recommendation 2

Future research should consider comparing sodium phenylbutyrate—taurursodiol versus pharmaceutical-grade taurursodiol monotherapy

It is unknown whether the combination of sodium phenylbutyrate and taurursodiol (TURSO) in AMX0035 is superior to TURSO alone. This is important because TURSO is the cheaper of the two components, currently available as a nutritional supplement, and is already used by some ALS patients. A pilot randomized controlled trial of TURSO in 34 ALS patients found the TURSO arm had less functional decline at 54 weeks. 64 A confirmatory multicenter RCT of TURSO versus placebo in Italy is underway and estimated to complete in 2023.65 And if effective, future head-to-head trials of pharmaceutical-grade TURSO monotherapy versus AMX0035 should be considered.

Recommendation 3

High prices are not the only way to incentivize new innovative treatments for patients with ALS. Future research should be funded amply by the federal government to help accelerate the development of new treatments for this population with tremendous unmet need.

References

- 1. Brown RH, Al-Chalabi A. Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2017;377(2):162-172.
- 2. Mehta P, Raymond J, Punjani R, et al. Prevalence of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in the United States using established and novel methodologies, 2017. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2022:1-9.
- 3. Larkindale J, Yang W, Hogan PF, et al. Cost of illness for neuromuscular diseases in the United States. *Muscle Nerve*. 2014;49(3):431-438.
- 4. Obermann M, Lyon M. Financial cost of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a case study. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2015;16(1-2):54-57.
- 5. Ringholz G, Appel SH, Bradshaw M, Cooke N, Mosnik D, Schulz P. Prevalence and patterns of cognitive impairment in sporadic ALS. *Neurology*. 2005;65(4):586-590.
- 6. Goldstein LH, Abrahams S. Changes in cognition and behaviour in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: nature of impairment and implications for assessment. *The Lancet Neurology.* 2013;12(4):368-380.
- 7. Murphy J, Factor-Litvak P, Goetz R, et al. Cognitive-behavioral screening reveals prevalent impairment in a large multicenter ALS cohort. *Neurology*. 2016;86(9):813-820.
- 8. Chio A, Logroscino G, Traynor BJ, et al. Global epidemiology of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a systematic review of the published literature. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2013;41(2):118-130.
- 9. Kaye WE, Wagner L, Wu R, Mehta P. Evaluating the completeness of the national ALS registry, United States. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2018;19(1-2):112-117.
- 10. Zou ZY, Zhou ZR, Che CH, Liu CY, He RL, Huang HP. Genetic epidemiology of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2017;88(7):540-549.
- 11. Robberecht W, Philips T. The changing scene of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Nat Rev Neurosci.* 2013;14(4):248-264.
- 12. Al-Chalabi A, Fang F, Hanby MF, et al. An estimate of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis heritability using twin data. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2010;81(12):1324-1326.
- 13. Mehta P, Raymond J, Punjani R, et al. Incidence of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in the United States, 2014-2016. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2022:1-5.
- 14. Manjaly ZR, Scott KM, Abhinav K, et al. The sex ratio in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: A population based study. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis*. 2010;11(5):439-442.
- 15. Roberts AL, Johnson NJ, Chen JT, Cudkowicz ME, Weisskopf MG. Race/ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and ALS mortality in the United States. *Neurology*. 2016;87(22):2300-2308.
- 16. Weisskopf MG, O'Reilly EJ, McCullough ML, et al. Prospective study of military service and mortality from ALS. *Neurology*. 2005;64(1):32-37.
- 17. Seals RM, Kioumourtzoglou MA, Hansen J, Gredal O, Weisskopf MG. Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and the Military: A Population-based Study in the Danish Registries. *Epidemiology*. 2016;27(2):188-193.
- 18. Zhou YN, Chen YH, Dong SQ, et al. Role of Blood Neurofilaments in the Prognosis of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis: A Meta-Analysis. *Front Neurol.* 2021;12:712245.
- 19. Paganoni S, Macklin EA, Lee A, et al. Diagnostic timelines and delays in diagnosing amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2014;15(5-6):453-456.
- 20. Richards D, Morren JA, Pioro EP. Time to diagnosis and factors affecting diagnostic delay in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *J Neurol Sci.* 2020;417:117054.

- 21. Chiò A, Logroscino G, Hardiman O, et al. Prognostic factors in ALS: A critical review. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler.* 2009;10(5-6):310-323.
- Westeneng HJ, Debray TPA, Visser AE, et al. Prognosis for patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: development and validation of a personalised prediction model. *Lancet Neurol*. 2018;17(5):423-433.
- 23. Miller RG, Jackson CE, Kasarskis EJ, et al. Practice parameter update: the care of the patient with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: drug, nutritional, and respiratory therapies (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. *Neurology*. 2009;73(15):1218-1226.
- 24. Boylan K, Levine T, Lomen-Hoerth C, et al. Prospective study of cost of care at multidisciplinary ALS centers adhering to American Academy of Neurology (AAN) ALS practice parameters. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2016;17(1-2):119-127.
- 25. Bensimon G, Lacomblez L, Meininger V. A controlled trial of riluzole in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. ALS/Riluzole Study Group. *N Engl J Med.* 1994;330(9):585-591.
- 26. Lacomblez L, Bensimon G, Leigh PN, Guillet P, Meininger V. Dose-ranging study of riluzole in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis/Riluzole Study Group II. *Lancet*. 1996;347(9013):1425-1431.
- U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Rilutek (riluzole) [package insert]. Bridgewater, NJ: Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC.
 https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2020/020599s019lbl.pdf. Published 2020. Accessed.
- 28. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Radicava (edaravone injection) [package insert]. Jersey City, NJ: Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation.
 https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2021/209176s010lbl.pdf. Published 2021. Accessed.
- 29. Luo L, Song Z, Li X, et al. Efficacy and safety of edaravone in treatment of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurol Sci.* 2019;40(2):235-241.
- 30. Abe K, Aoki M, Tsuji S, et a. Safety and efficacy of edaravone in well defined patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Neurol.* 2017;16(7):505-512.
- 31. Abe K, Itoyama Y, Sobue G, et al. Confirmatory double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study of efficacy and safety of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients.

 Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener. 2014;15(7-8):610-617.
- 32. Abe K, Itoyama Y, Tsuji S, et a. Exploratory double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Japan ALS severity classification: Grade 3, requiring assistance for eating, excretion or ambulation). *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):40-48.
- 33. Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America Announces FDA Acceptance of New Drug Application (NDA) for Oral Edaravone Formulation for the Treatment of ALS [press release]. 2022.
- 34. Amylyx Pharmaceuticals. Amylyx Pharmaceuticals Receives Notification of PDUFA Date Extension for AMX0035 for the Treatment of ALS: Press Release.

 https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220602006037/en/Amylyx-Pharmaceuticals-Receives-Notification-of-PDUFA-Date-Extension-for-AMX0035-for-the-Treatment-of-ALS.

 Published 2022, Accessed.
- 35. Jones AR, Jivraj N, Balendra R, et al. Health utility decreases with increasing clinical stage in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2014;15(3-4):285-291.

- 36. Brizzi KT, Bridges JFP, Yersak J, et al. Understanding the needs of people with ALS: a national survey of patients and caregivers. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2020;21(5-6):355-363.
- 37. ALS Association. ALS Focus Results from the What Matters Most Survey.

 https://www.als.org/research/als-focus/survey-results/survey-2-results. Published 2022.

 Accessed.
- 38. Fang T, Jozsa F, Al-Chalabi A. Nonmotor Symptoms in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis: A Systematic Review. *Int Rev Neurobiol.* 2017;134:1409-1441.
- 39. Oh J, An JW, Oh S-I, et al. Socioeconomic costs of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis according to staging system. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2015;16(3-4):202-208.
- 40. ALS Association. ALS Focus Results from the Caregiver Needs Survey. 2022.
- 41. Castrillo-Viguera C, Grasso DL, Simpson E, Shefner J, Cudkowicz ME. Clinical significance in the change of decline in ALSFRS-R. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler.* 2010;11(1-2):178-180.
- 42. Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America. Data on File. In:2022.
- 43. I AM ALS. ALS Clinic Map. https://iamals.org/get-help/find-your-als-clinic/. Published 2022. Accessed.
- 44. ALS Association. ALS Certified Centers & Clinics. https://www.als.org/local-support/certified-centers-clinics?f%5B0%5D=certified-centers-clinics?f%5B0%5D=certified-centers-clinics%3A101&page=3. Published 2022. Accessed.
- 45. Stephens HE, Young J, Felgoise SH, Simmons Z. A Qualitative Study of Multidisciplinary ALS Clinic Use in the United States. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2015;17(1-2):55-61.
- 46. Brand D, Polak M, Glass JD, Fournier CN. Comparison of Phenotypic Characteristics and Prognosis Between Black and White Patients in a Tertiary ALS Clinic. *Neurology*. 2021;96(6):e840-e844.
- 47. Paganoni S, Macklin EA, Hendrix S, et al. Trial of sodium phenylbutyrate—taurursodiol for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2020;383(10):919-930.
- 48. Paganoni S, Hendrix S, Dickson SP, et al. Long-term survival of participants in the CENTAUR trial of sodium phenylbutyrate-taurursodiol in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Muscle & nerve*. 2021;63(1):31-39.
- 49. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Combined FDA and Applicant Briefing Document for AMX0035. Peripheral and Central Nervous System Drugs Advisory Committee (PCNS) Meeting. In:2022.
- 50. Amylyx Pharmaceuticals. AMX0035 for Peripheral and Central Nervous System Drugs Advisory Committee. In:2022.
- 51. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. AMX0035 Clinical Overview and Statistical Review. Peripheral and Central Nervous System Drugs Advisory Committee (PCNS) Meeting. In:2022.
- 52. ClinicalTrials.gov. Phase III Trial of AMX0035 for Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Treatment (Phoenix). https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT05021536. Published 2022. Accessed.
- 53. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Radicava ORS (oral suspension) [package insert]. Bridgewater, NJ: Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2022/215446s000lbl.pdf. Published 2022. Accessed 5/13/2022.
- 54. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Statistical Review and Evaluation: Clinical Studies Edaravone. In:2016.

- 55. CADTH CAfDaTiH. Common Drug Review: Clinical Review Report Edaravone (RADICAVA). In:2019.
- 56. Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Office Director Decisional Memo NDA 209176. In:2017.
- 57. Witzel S, Maier A, Steinbach R, et al. Safety and Effectiveness of Long-term Intravenous Administration of Edaravone for Treatment of Patients With Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *JAMA Neurol.* 2022;79(2):121-130.
- 58. Kalin A, Medina-Paraiso E, Ishizaki K, et al. A safety analysis of edaravone (MCI-186) during the first six cycles (24 weeks) of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) therapy from the double-blind period in three randomized, placebo-controlled studies. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):71-79.
- 59. Ishizaki K, Yoshimura K, Yoshida K, et al. Real-world safety of the novel, free radical scavenger edaravone for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients: Data from the post-marketing surveillance SUNRISE Japan. *Neurology and Clinical Neuroscience*. 2021;9(3):223-229.
- 60. Genge A, Pattee G, Sobue G, et al. 24-Week Results From the MT-1186-A01 Phase 3, Open-Label, Multicenter Safety Study of Oral Edaravone in Subjects With Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. 32nd International Symposium on ALS/MND; 2021.
- 61. Cision PR Newswire. Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America Announces the Global Phase 3 Study of Oral Edaravone for ALS has Completed Enrollment. https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/mitsubishi-tanabe-pharma-america-announces-the-global-phase-3-study-of-oral-edaravone-for-als-has-completed-enrollment-301168802.html. Published 2020. Accessed.
- 62. ClinicalTrials.gov. Efficacy and Safety Study of Oral Edaravone Administered in Subjects With ALS. https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT04569084. Published 2022. Accessed.
- 63. The Writing Group obotEM-ASG. Open-label 24-week extension study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):55-63.
- 64. Elia AE, Lalli S, Monsurrò MR, et al. Tauroursodeoxycholic acid in the treatment of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Eur J Neurol.* 2016;23(1):45-52.
- 65. ClinicalTrials.gov. Safety and Efficacy of TUDCA as add-on Treatment in Patients Affected by ALS (TUDCA-ALS). https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03800524. Published 2022. Accessed.
- 66. Turnbull J. Is edaravone harmful? (A placebo is not a control). *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2018;19(7-8):477-482.
- 67. Hardiman O, van den Berg LH. Edaravone: a new treatment for ALS on the horizon? *Lancet Neurol.* 2017;16(7):490-491.
- 68. Breiner A, Zinman L, Bourque PR. Edaravone for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: barriers to access and lifeboat ethics. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2020;192(12):E319-E320.
- 69. Roche JC, Rojas-Garcia R, Scott KM, et al. A proposed staging system for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Brain*. 2012;135(Pt 3):847-852.
- 70. Paganoni S, Watkins C, Cawson M, et al. Survival analyses from the CENTAUR trial in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: Evaluating the impact of treatment crossover on outcomes. *Muscle Nerve*. 2022;66(2):136-141.
- 71. CADTH CAfDaTiH. CADTH Common Drug Reviews. In: *Pharmacoeconomic Review Report: Edaravone (Radicava): (Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation): Indication: For the treatment of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS).* Ottawa (ON): Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2019.

- 72. Thakore NJ, Lapin BR, Kinzy TG, Pioro EP. Deconstructing progression of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in stages: a Markov modeling approach. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Frontotemporal Degener*. 2018;19(7-8):483-494.
- 73. Thakore NJ, Pioro EP, Udeh BL, Lapin BR, Katzan IL. A Cost-Effectiveness Framework for Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis, Applied to Riluzole. *Value in health: the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research.* 2020;23(12):1543-1551.
- 74. Shimizu H, Nishimura Y, Shiide Y, et al. Bioequivalence Study of Oral Suspension and Intravenous Formulation of Edaravone in Healthy Adult Subjects. *Clin Pharmacol Drug Dev.* 2021;10(10):1188-1197.
- 75. The Edaravone (MCI-186) ALS 16 Study Group. A post-hoc subgroup analysis of outcomes in the first phase III clinical study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):11-19.
- 76. Atassi N, Berry J, Shui A, et al. The PRO-ACT database: design, initial analyses, and predictive features. *Neurology*. 2014;83(19):1719-1725.
- 77. Haulman A, Geronimo A, Chahwala A, Simmons Z. The use of telehealth to enhance care in ALS and other neuromuscular disorders. *Muscle & nerve*. 2020;61(6):682-691.
- 78. Paganoni S, Van De Rijn M, Drake K, et al. Adjusted cost analysis of video televisits for the care of people with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Muscle & Nerve*. 2019;60(2):147-154.
- 79. Medicare payment policies during COVID-19: Telehealth policy changes.

 https://telehealth.hhs.gov/providers/billing-and-reimbursement/medicare-payment-policies-during-covid-19/. Published 2022. Updated March 25, 2022. Accessed.
- 80. Matthews K. VHA DIRECTIVE 1101.07: AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS SYSTEM OF CARE. In: Administration VH, ed2021.
- 81. Davis T, Shore P, Lu M. Peer technical consultant: veteran-centric technical support model for VA home-based telehealth programs. *Federal Practitioner*. 2016;33(3):31.
- 82. Trends in Drug Benefit Report. Pharmaceutical Strategies Group, LLC;2022.
- 83. Traynor BJ, Codd MB, Corr B, Forde C, Frost E, Hardiman OM. Clinical features of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis according to the El Escorial and Airlie House diagnostic criteria: A population-based study. *Archives of neurology*. 2000;57(8):1171-1176.
- 84. Andres PL, Skerry LM, Munsat TL, et al. Validation of a new strength measurement device for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis clinical trials. *Muscle Nerve*. 2012;45(1):81-85.
- 85. Brooks BR, Miller RG, Swash M, Munsat TL, World Federation of Neurology Research Group on Motor Neuron D. El Escorial revisited: revised criteria for the diagnosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler Other Motor Neuron Disord*. 2000;1(5):293-299.
- 86. American Lung Association. Lung Capacity and Aging. https://www.lung.org/lung-health-diseases/how-lungs-work/lung-capacity-and-aging. Published 2021. Accessed.
- 87. Hashizume A, Katsuno M, Suzuki K, et al. A functional scale for spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy: Cross-sectional and longitudinal study. *Neuromuscul Disord*. 2015;25(7):554-562.
- 88. Boylan K, Yang C, Crook J, et al. Immunoreactivity of the phosphorylated axonal neurofilament H subunit (pNF-H) in blood of ALS model rodents and ALS patients: evaluation of blood pNF-H as a potential ALS biomarker. *J Neurochem.* 2009;111(5):1182-1191.
- 89. ALS News Today. Ventilation. https://alsnewstoday.com/ventilation-2/?cn-reloaded=1. Published 2022. Accessed.
- Andersen PM, Abrahams S, Borasio GD, et al. EFNS guidelines on the clinical management of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (MALS)--revised report of an EFNS task force. *Eur J Neurol*. 2012;19(3):360-375.

- 91. Shoesmith C, Abrahao A, Benstead T, et al. Canadian best practice recommendations for the management of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Cmaj.* 2020;192(46):E1453-e1468.
- 92. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. *BMJ*. 2021;372:n71.
- 93. Cook DJ, Mulrow CD, Haynes RB. Systematic reviews: synthesis of best evidence for clinical decisions. *Ann Intern Med.* 1997;126(5):376-380.
- 94. Higgins J, Thomas, J, Chandler, J, Cumpston, M, Li, T, Page, MJ, Welch, VA. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions version 6.1 (updated September 2020). https://training.cochrane.org/handbook/current. Published 2020. Accessed.
- 95. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Procedure Manual. Published 2008. Accessed.
- 96. Ollendorf DA, Pearson SD. An integrated evidence rating to frame comparative effectiveness assessments for decision makers. *Medical care*. 2010;48(6 Suppl):S145-152.
- 97. Ollendorf D, Pearson, SD. ICER Evidence Rating Matrix: A User's Guide. https://icer.org/evidence-rating-matrix/. Published 2020. Updated January 31, 2020. Accessed.
- 98. Takei K, Takahashi F, Liu S, Tsuda K, Palumbo J. Post-hoc analysis of randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study (MCI186-19) of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):49-54.
- 99. Brooks BR, Pioro EP, Katz J, et al. Slowing the loss of physical function in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with edaravone: Post hoc analysis of ALSFRS-R item scores in pivotal study MCI186-19. *Muscle Nerve*. 2022;65(2):180-186.
- 100. Takei K, Tsuda K, Takahashi F, Palumbo J. Post-hoc analysis of open-label extension period of study MCI186-19 in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):64-70.
- 101. Poesen K, Van Damme P. Diagnostic and Prognostic Performance of Neurofilaments in ALS. *Front Neurol.* 2018;9:1167.
- 102. Li S, Ren Y, Zhu W, Yang F, Zhang X, Huang X. Phosphorylated neurofilament heavy chain levels in paired plasma and CSF of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *J Neurol Sci.* 2016;367:269-274.
- Paganoni S, Hendrix S, Dickson S, et al. Lower Long-Term Risk of Death or Permanent Ventilation and First Hospitalization Among Participants with ALS Receiving AMX0035 in the CENTAUR Trial.
 Muscular Dystrophy Association (MDA) Virtual Clinical & Scientific Conference; March 15-18, 2021, 2021.
- 104. The Writing Group oboteM-ASG. Exploratory double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled extension study of edaravone (MCI-186) in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration*. 2017;18(sup1):20-31.
- 105. Sanders GD, Neumann PJ, Basu A, et al. Recommendations for Conduct, Methodological Practices, and Reporting of Cost-effectiveness Analyses: Second Panel on Cost-Effectiveness in Health and Medicine. *Jama*. 2016;316(10):1093-1103.
- 106. Jiang R, Janssen MFB, Pickard AS. US population norms for the EQ-5D-5L and comparison of norms from face-to-face and online samples. *Qual Life Res.* 2021;30(3):803-816.
- 107. Al-Chalabi A, Chiò A, Merrill C, et al. Clinical staging in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: analysis of Edaravone Study 19. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2021;92(2):165-171.
- 108. Morrison KE, Dhariwal S, Hornabrook R, et al. Lithium in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (LiCALS): a phase 3 multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Neurol.* 2013;12(4):339-345.
- 109. IBM Micromedex. Redbook. www.micromedexsolutions.com. Published 2021. Accessed.

- 110. Dalgıç Ö O, Erenay FS, Pasupathy KS, Özaltın OY, Crum BA, Sir MY. Tollgate-based progression pathways of ALS patients. *J Neurol*. 2019;266(3):755-765.
- 111. Schischlevskij P, Cordts I, Günther R, et al. Informal Caregiving in Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS): A High Caregiver Burden and Drastic Consequences on Caregivers' Lives. *Brain Sci.* 2021;11(6).
- 112. Song JI, Shin DW, Choi JY, et al. Quality of life and mental health in the bereaved family members of patients with terminal cancer. *Psychooncology*. 2012;21(11):1158-1166.
- 113. (CADTH) CAfDaTiH. CADTH Reimbursement Recommendation (Draft). In. *Sodium phenylbutyrate* and ursodoxicoltaurine (Albrioza)2022.
- 114. Institute for Clinical and Economic Review. 2020-2023 Value Assessment Framework. https://icer-review.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/ICER_2020_2023_VAF_013120-4.pdf. Published 2020. Accessed.
- 115. Pearson SD. The ICER Value Framework: Integrating Cost Effectiveness and Affordability in the Assessment of Health Care Value. *Value in health: the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research.* 2018;21(3):258-265.
- 116. Pearson SD, Towse A, Lowe M, Segel CS, Henshall C. Cornerstones of 'fair' drug coverage: appropriate cost sharing and utilization management policies for pharmaceuticals. *Journal of Comparative Effectiveness Research.* 2021;10(7):537-547.

Supplemental Materials

A. Background: Supplemental Information

A1. Definitions

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS): a rare, progressive, neurodegenerative disease characterized by loss of motor neurons in the brain and spinal cord. There is great heterogeneity in clinical presentation based on which motor neurons are affected. ALS commonly begins with localized weakness and progresses to affect most muscles. After symptom onset, people with ALS often die within three to five years from respiratory muscle paralysis.¹

- **Sporadic ALS:** occurring without a family history and accounts for approximately 90% of people with ALS.
- Familial ALS: known ALS history within a family and accounts for approximately 10% of people with ALS.
- Bulbar Onset ALS: symptoms first present in the face or neck such as difficulty chewing or swallowing.
- **Limb Onset ALS:** symptoms first present in the limbs such as muscle cramps, stiffness, or muscle twitching.

Accurate Test of Limb Isometric Strength (ATLIS) Score: a measure of muscle strength using a device that measures the isometric strength of 12 muscle groups in the arms and legs. The ATLIS has three components including total ATLIS, upper extremity ATLIS, and lower extremity ATLIS.⁸⁴

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Functional Rating Scale – Revised (ALSFRS-R): a validated measure commonly used in ALS care settings and clinical trials to measure a person's function and ability to maintain daily activities. The measure uses an ordinal rating scale ranging from zero to four for 12 individual functional activities within four functional categories: bulbar, breathing, fine motor, and gross motor. The maximum score is 48 points, with a higher score indicating better function.⁴⁹ The table below outlines the individual categories.

Table A1. ALSFRS-R Components

| Domain | Item | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Speech | | |
| Bulbar | Salivation | | |
| | Swallowing | | |
| Fine Motor | Handwriting | | |
| | Cutting Food | | |
| | Dressing and Hygiene | | |
| Gross Motor | Turning in bed | | |
| | Walking | | |
| | Climbing Stairs | | |
| Respiratory | Dyspnea | | |
| | Orthopnea | | |
| | Respiratory Insufficiency | | |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised

El Escorial Revised Airlie House Diagnostic Criteria: This diagnostic criteria has evolved over time and classifies patients with ALS into categories reflecting different levels of diagnostic certainty, based on evidence of both lower and upper motor neuron degeneration, progressive spread of symptoms, and absence of other pathological or neuroimaging evidence that may influence the motor neuron degeneration or other signs of ALS. There are several categories of diagnostic certainty, including definite ALS, probable ALS, probable ALS (laboratory results supported), and possible ALS.⁸⁵

Forced (FVC) and Slow Vital Capacity (SVC): These are measures of respiratory function in people with ALS. FVC is the total amount of air able to be forcibly exhaled from an individual's lung after taking a deep breath during the forced expiratory volume (FEV) respiratory test. Alternatively, SVC uses an unforced technique to measure the volume of air exhaled.⁸⁶

Japanese ALS Severity Classification: a classification staging scale to assess ALS severity, ranging from one to five, with a lower stage indicating better functioning. The stages are defined as: "(1) able to work or perform housework; (2) independent living but unable to work; (3) requiring assistance for eating, excretion, or ambulation; (4) presences of respiratory insufficiency, difficulty in coughing out sputum or dysphagia; (5) using a tracheostomy tube, tube feeding, or tracheostomy positive pressure ventilation."³²

Modified Norris Scale: a scale for rating function in people with ALS with two components, limb and bulbar. The limb score has 21 items rated on an ordinal scale from zero to four with a maximum score of 63. The bulbar score has 13 items rated on an ordinal scale from zero to four with a maximum score of 39.87

Phosphorylated neurofilament heavy chain protein (pNF-H): a biomarker in the CSF and plasma that is postulated to increase as a result of motor axon breakdown and degeneration as ALS

progresses. The plasma pNF-H biomarker is not validated and was included as an exploratory secondary endpoint in the CENTAUR trial.⁸⁸

Tracheostomy: a surgical procedure to allow for the use of a ventilator to permanently aid in an individual's breathing often used to increase oxygen levels or reduce shortness of breath.⁸⁹

Permanent Assisted Ventilation (PAV): clinical outcome in CENTAUR clinical trial defined as more than 22 hours daily of non-invasive ventilation for more than one week.⁴⁷

A2. Potential Cost-Saving Measures in ALS

ICER includes in its reports information on wasteful or lower-value services in the same clinical area that could be reduced or eliminated to create headroom in health care budgets for higher-value innovative services (for more information, see https://icer.org/our-approach/methods-process/value-assessment-framework/). These services are ones that would not be directly affected by therapies for ALS, such as the need for respiratory support, as these services will be captured in the economic model. Rather, we are seeking services used in the current management of ALS beyond the potential offsets that arise from a new intervention. During stakeholder engagement and public comment periods, ICER encouraged all stakeholders to suggest services (including treatments and mechanisms of care) currently used for patients with ALS that could be reduced, eliminated, or made more efficient. No suggestions were received.

B. Patient Perspectives: Supplemental Information

B1. Methods

During ICER's scoping, open input, and public comment periods, we received public comment submissions from seven stakeholders (two patient advocacy groups, four manufacturers, and one individual) and participated in conversations with fourteen key informants (seven clinicians, two patient advocacy groups (The ALS Association and I AM ALS), two individuals living with ALS, two manufacturers, and one payer). Organized by I AM ALS, we also conducted a focus group with 12-15 participants who were either people with ALS or current or former caregivers. The feedback received from written input and scoping conversations helped us to understand and discuss the impact of ALS on patients and caregivers described in section two of the draft evidence report.

C. Clinical Guidelines

Clinical practice guidelines for the treatment of ALS have been issued by one US and several non-US-based professional and society organizations. These guidelines are summarized below.

American Academy of Neurology²³

In 2009, the American Academy of Neurology (AAN) published an update to their practice parameter guideline on the care of patients living with ALS, which issued recommendations for drug, nutritional and respiratory therapies.

- 1. **Drugs**: AAN recommended the use of riluzole to slow disease progression in patients with ALS (level A recommendation). Specifically, the level A recommendation applied to treating patients with definite or probable ALS, FVC greater than 60%, and absence of a tracheostomy. The AAN committee's expert opinion suggested potential benefit for those with suspected or possible ALS with symptoms longer than five years, FVC less than 60%, and tracheostomy (for prevention of aspiration only). Of note, this guideline was reaffirmed January 11, 2020, and does not discuss or make a recommendation for edaravone, which was approved by the FDA in 2017.
- 2. **Nutrition**: Changing food consistency and using nutritional supplements were recommended as strategies to maintain nutritional intake. When feeding and maintaining caloric intake becomes difficult, supplemental enteral nutrition through a percutaneous endoscopic gastronomy (PEG) or equivalent device should be considered given their likely benefit to stabilize body weight and to prolong survival (Level B). There was insufficient evidence regarding the most optimal time for inserting a PEG to start enteral nutrition (Level U), although a single low-quality study suggested lower risks of PEG when FVC is above 50%. The AAN recommended against the use of two nutritional supplements to improve quality of life or survival: creatine (Level A) and high-dose Vitamin E (Level B).
- 3. **Respiratory management:** Because most ALS patients will die from respiratory failure, timely diagnosis and management is important. FVC in the erect position is the most commonly used measurement of respiratory capacity in ALS but may be insensitive to detect early respiratory insufficiency. Supported by low-quality evidence, the AAN recommended to consider the use of nocturnal oximetry to detect hypoventilation irrespective of the FVC (Level C), and to consider the use of FVC in the supine position and maximal inspiratory pressure (MIP) in addition to erect FVC for routine respiratory monitoring (Level C). Regarding management, recommendations were made to consider non-invasive ventilation, as well as invasive ventilation via a tracheostomy if long-term ventilation is desired, which can potentially improve quality of life in people with respiratory insufficiency (Level C).

European Federation of Neurological Societies90

In 2012, the European Federation of Neurological Societies (EFNS) task force convened to create a revised report for the diagnosis and management of ALS. Based on expert consensus, the guideline recommended to make a diagnosis of ALS as early as possible, in part to initiate treatment with neuroprotective drugs when fewer cells might be affected. Similar to AAN, the EFNS guideline also recommended riluzole as the only disease-modifying treatment for ALS (Level A) and non-invasive ventilation to prolong survival (Level A) and improve quality of life (Level C). Unlike AAN, EFNS make recommendations for multidisciplinary care to possibly extend survival, decrease medical complications (Level B), and improve quality of life (Level C), as well as several recommendations for symptomatic management. These include antidepressants (Level B) and a combination of dextromethorphan and quinidine (Level C) for pseudobulbar emotional lability, modafinil for debilitating fatigue (Level A), and botulin toxin injections for refractory sialorrhea (Level B).

Canadian ALS Research Network Guideline⁹¹

In 2020, experts within the Canadian ALS Research Network (CALS) issued a guideline providing best practice recommendations for the management of people living with ALS in Canada. Similar to the AAN and EFNS guidelines, the Canadian guideline placed emphasis on the management of ALS through multidisciplinary care (Level B), enteral feeding tube insertion (Level C), and noninvasive ventilation (Level B). Regarding pharmacologic therapies, in addition to riluzole (Level A), the Canadian guideline is the only major guideline to recommend the use of intravenous edaravone, but only in the very select population that met Study 19 inclusion criteria (Level B recommendation), which includes: disease duration < 2 years, FVC > 80%, all ALSFRS-R item scores > 2 and demonstrated steady decline in the ALSFRS-R over a 3-month preceding interval. Based on expert consensus, intravenous edaravone was not recommended to slow disease progression for other stages or patients beyond the Study 19 inclusion criteria.

D. Comparative Clinical Effectiveness: Supplemental Information

D1. Detailed Methods

PICOTS

Population

The population of interest for this review is adult persons with ALS.

Data permitting, we intend to examine subgroups defined by:

- Time since symptom onset
- ALS disease onset (bulbar or limb onset)
- ALS etiology (sporadic or familial)
- ALS severity at baseline
- ALS progression
- Race/ethnicity
- Age

Interventions

The two interventions of interest for this review are:

- AMX0035 (Amylyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc.)
- Oral edaravone (Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Development America, Inc.)

Both interventions will be evaluated as add-on therapy to standard of care. Standard of care involves multidisciplinary care and may involve treatment with riluzole; in the case of AMX0035, it may also involve treatment with intravenous edaravone. We do not anticipate comparing the net clinical benefit between AMX0035 and edaravone.

Comparators

We plan to compare both interventions to standard of care alone as defined above.

Outcomes

The outcomes of interest are described in the list below.

- Patient-Important Outcomes
 - ALS-related functional rating scales (e.g., ALS Functional Rating Scale-Revised [ALSFRS-R] or modified Norris Scale) and their components
 - Mortality
 - Need for non-invasive respiratory support
 - Need for intubation/tracheostomy
 - Need for nutritional support
 - Need for mobility support
 - Need for speech support
 - o Hospitalization
 - o Quality of Life
 - o Caregiver impact
 - o AEs
 - Serious AEs
 - AEs resulting in discontinuation of therapy
 - Other AEs
- Other Outcomes
 - o Objective measures of strength
 - o Measures of respiratory function

Timing

Evidence on intervention effectiveness and harms will be derived from studies of at least three months duration.

Settings

All relevant settings will be considered, including both inpatient and outpatient.

Table D1. PRISMA 2020 Checklist⁹²

| Section and Topic | Item # | Checklist item |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|
| TITLE | • | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a systematic review. |
| ABSTRACT | | |
| Abstract | 2 | See the PRISMA 2020 for Abstracts checklist. |
| INTRODUCTION | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of existing knowledge. |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of the objective(s) or question(s) the review addresses. |
| METHODS | • | |
| Eligibility criteria | 5 | Specify the inclusion and exclusion criteria for the review and how studies were grouped for the syntheses. |
| Information sources | 6 | Specify all databases, registers, websites, organizations, reference lists and other sources searched or consulted to identify studies. Specify the date when each source was last searched or consulted. |
| Search strategy | 7 | Present the full search strategies for all databases, registers, and websites, including any filters and limits used. |
| Selection process 8 St | | Specify the methods used to decide whether a study met the inclusion criteria of the review, including how many reviewers screened each record and each report retrieved, whether they worked independently, and if applicable, details of automation tools used in the process. |
| Data collection process | 9 | Specify the methods used to collect data from reports, including how many reviewers collected data from each report, whether they worked independently, any processes for obtaining or confirming data from study investigators, and if applicable, details of automation tools used in the process. |
| Data items | 10a | List and define all outcomes for which data were sought. Specify whether all results that were compatible with each outcome domain in each study were sought (e.g., for all measures, time points, analyses), and if not, the methods used to decide which results to collect. |
| | 10b | List and define all other variables for which data were sought (e.g., participant and intervention characteristics, funding sources). Describe any assumptions made about any missing or unclear information. |
| Study risk of bias assessment | 11 | Specify the methods used to assess risk of bias in the included studies, including details of the tool(s) used, how many reviewers assessed each study and whether they worked independently, and if applicable, details of automation tools used in the process. |
| Effect measures | 12 | Specify for each outcome the effect measure(s) (e.g., risk ratio, mean difference) used in the synthesis or presentation of results. |
| | 13a | Describe the processes used to decide which studies were eligible for each synthesis (e.g., tabulating the study intervention characteristics and comparing against the planned groups for each synthesis (item #5)). |
| | 13b | Describe any methods required to prepare the data for presentation or synthesis, such as handling of missing summary statistics, or data conversions. |
| Synthesis methods | 13c | Describe any methods used to tabulate or visually display results of individual studies and syntheses. |
| | 13d | Describe any methods used to synthesize results and provide a rationale for the choice(s). If meta-analysis was performed, describe the model(s), method(s) to identify the presence and extent of statistical heterogeneity, and software package(s) used. |

| 13e | Describe any methods used to explore possible causes of heterogeneity among study results (e.g., subgroup analysis, meta-regression). |
|-----|---|
| | Describe any sensitivity analyses conducted to assess robustness of the |
| 13f | synthesized results. |
| 14 | Describe any methods used to assess risk of bias due to missing results in a synthesis (arising from reporting biases). |
| | Describe any methods used to assess certainty (or confidence) in the body of |
| 15 | evidence for an outcome. |
| | evidence for an outcome. |
| | Describe the results of the search and selection process, from the number of |
| 16a | records identified in the search to the number of studies included in the review, ideally using a flow diagram. |
| 16b | Cite studies that might appear to meet the inclusion criteria, but which were excluded, and explain why they were excluded. |
| 17 | Cite each included study and present its characteristics. |
| | Present assessments of risk of bias for each included study. |
| | For all outcomes, present, for each study: (a) summary statistics for each group |
| 19 | (where appropriate) and (b) an effect estimate and its precision (e.g., |
| | confidence/credible interval), ideally using structured tables or plots. |
| 20a | For each synthesis, briefly summarize the characteristics and risk of bias among contributing studies. |
| | Present results of all statistical syntheses conducted. If meta-analysis was done, |
| | present for each the summary estimate and its precision (e.g., |
| 20b | confidence/credible interval) and measures of statistical heterogeneity. If |
| | comparing groups, describe the direction of the effect. |
| | Present results of all investigations of possible causes of heterogeneity among |
| | study results. |
| | Present results of all sensitivity analyses conducted to assess the robustness of |
| 20d | the synthesized results. |
| | Present assessments of risk of bias due to missing results (arising from reporting |
| 21 | biases) for each synthesis assessed. |
| | Present assessments of certainty (or confidence) in the body of evidence for |
| 22 | each outcome assessed. |
| | |
| 23a | Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence. |
| 23b | Discuss any limitations of the evidence included in the review. |
| | Discuss any limitations of the review processes used. |
| | Discuss implications of the results for practice, policy, and future research. |
| | |
| | Provide registration information for the review, including register name and |
| 24a | registration number, or state that the review was not registered. |
| | Indicate where the review protocol can be accessed, or state that a protocol was |
| 24b | not prepared. |
| | Describe and explain any amendments to information provided at registration |
| 24c | or in the protocol. |
| | Describe sources of financial or non-financial support for the review, and the |
| 25 | role of the funders or sponsors in the review. |
| 26 | Declare any competing interests of review authors. |
| | Report which of the following are publicly available and where they can be |
| 27 | found: template data collection forms; data extracted from included studies; |
| | data used for all analyses; analytic code; any other materials used in the review. |
| | 13f 14 15 16a 16b 17 18 19 20a 20b 20c 20d 21 22 23a 23b 23c 23d 24a 24b 24c 25 26 |

Data Sources and Searches

Procedures for the systematic literature review assessing the evidence on AMX0035 and oral edaravone for ALS followed established best research methods. We conducted the review in accordance with the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines. The PRISMA guidelines include a checklist of 27 items.

We searched MEDLINE, EMBASE, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials for relevant studies. Each search was limited to English-language studies of human subjects and excluded articles indexed as guidelines, letters, editorials, narrative reviews, case reports, or news items. We included abstracts from conference proceedings identified from the systematic literature search. All search strategies were generated utilizing the Population, Intervention, Comparator, and Study Design elements described above. The proposed search strategies included a combination of indexing terms (MeSH terms in MEDLINE and EMTREE terms in EMBASE), as well as free-text terms.

To supplement the database searches, we performed manual checks of the reference lists of included trials and systematic reviews and invited key stakeholders to share references germane to the scope of this project. We also supplemented our review of published studies with data from conference proceedings, regulatory documents, information submitted by manufacturers, and other grey literature when the evidence met ICER standards (for more information, see https://icer.org/policy-on-inclusion-of-grey-literature-in-evidence-reviews/. Where feasible and deemed necessary, we also accepted data submitted by manufacturers "in-confidence," in accordance with ICER's published guidelines on acceptance and use of such data (https://icer.org/guidelines-on-icers-acceptance-and-other-health-interventions/).

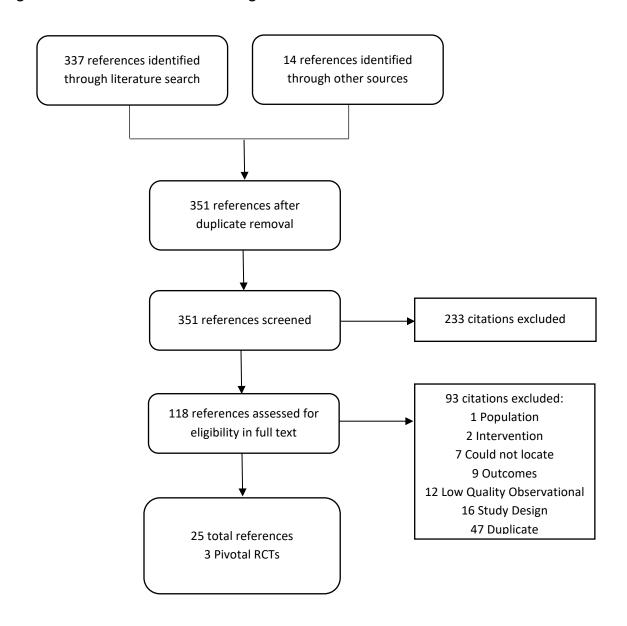
Table D2. Search Strategy of Medline 1996 to Present with Daily Update and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials

| 1 | exp motor neuron disease/ OR exp amyotrophic lateral sclerosis/ |
|------|---|
| 2 | (motor neuron disease OR amyotrophic lateral sclerosis OR ALS).ti,ab OR (lou Gehrig* AND (disease* OR |
| | syndrome*)).ti,ab |
| 3 | 1 OR 2 |
| 4 | (AMX0035 OR AMX 0035).ti,ab OR (sodium phenylbutyrate-taurursodiol).ti,ab OR (TUDCA OR TURSO OR |
| 4 | taurursodiol OR sodium phenylbutyrate).ti,ab |
| 5 | Edaravone/ OR (edaravone OR radicava OR radicut OR xavron OR MCI186 OR MCI 186 OR MCI-186 OR oral |
| J | edaravone OR MT1186 OR MT-1186 OR MT 1186).ti,ab |
| 6 | 4 OR 5 |
| 7 | 3 AND 6 |
| | (addresses or autobiography or bibliography or biography or comment or congresses or consensus |
| | development conference or duplicate publication or editorial or guideline or in vitro or interview or lecture |
| 8 | or legal cases or legislation or letter or news or newspaper article or patient education handout or |
| | periodical index or personal narratives or portraits or practice guideline or review or video audio |
| | media).pt. |
| 9 | (animals not (humans and animals)).sh. |
| 10 | 8 OR 9 |
| 11 | 7 NOT 10 |
| 12 | Limit 11 to English Language |
| Sear | ch Updated for Final Report on July 14, 2022 |
| | |

Table D3. Search Strategy of EMBASE SEARCH

| 1 | 'motor neuron disease' |
|------|---|
| 2 | ('moto* neuron* disease*' or 'moto?neuron* disease') |
| 3 | amyotrophic lateral sclerosis OR 'ALS' OR (lou AND gehrig* and disease* or syndrome*) |
| 4 | 1 OR 2 OR 3 |
| 5 | 'edaravone' OR 'radicava' OR 'MT-1186' OR 'radicut' OR 'xavron' OR 'MCI186' OR 'MCI*186' OR 'MTI186' OR 'MTI*186' |
| 6 | 'AMX0035' OR 'AMX*35' OR 'PB and TURSO' OR ('sodium phenylbutyrate' AND 'taurursodiol') |
| 7 | 4 AND 5 |
| 8 | 4 AND 6 |
| 9 | 7 OR 8 |
| 10 | ('case report'/de OR 'practice guideline'/de OR 'questionnaire'/de OR 'chapter'/it OR 'conference review'/it OR 'editorial'/it OR 'letter'/it OR 'note'/it OR 'review'/it OR 'short survey'/it) |
| 11 | #9 NOT #10 |
| 12 | ('animal'/exp OR 'nonhuman'/exp OR 'animal experiment'/exp) NOT 'human'/exp |
| 13 | #11 NOT #12 |
| 14 | #13 AND [english]/lim |
| Sear | ch Updated for Final Report on July 14, 2022 |

Figure D1. PRISMA flow Chart Showing Results of Literature Search for AMX0035 and Edaravone



Study Selection

We performed screening at both the abstract and full-text levels. Two investigators independently screened all abstracts identified through electronic searches according to the inclusion and exclusion criteria described earlier. We did not exclude any study at abstract-level screening due to insufficient information. For example, an abstract that did not report an outcome of interest would be accepted for further review in full text. We retrieved the citations that were accepted during abstract-level screening for full-text appraisal. One investigator reviewed full papers and provided justification for the exclusion of each excluded study.

We also included FDA documents related to AMX0035 and edaravone. These included the manufacturer's submission to the agency, internal FDA review documents, and the transcript of Advisory Committee deliberations and discussions. All literature that did not undergo a formal peer review process is described separately.

Data Extraction and Quality Assessment

We used criteria published by the US Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) to assess the quality of RCTs and comparative cohort studies, using the categories "good," "fair," or "poor" (see Appendix Table F2)⁹⁵ Guidance for quality ratings using these criteria is presented below, as is a description of any modifications we made to these ratings specific to the purposes of this review.

Good: Meets all criteria: Comparable groups are assembled initially and maintained throughout the study; reliable and valid measurement instruments are used and applied equally to the groups; interventions are spelled out clearly; all important outcomes are considered; and appropriate attention is paid to confounders in analysis. In addition, intention to treat analysis is used for RCTs.

Fair: Studies were graded "fair" if any or all of the following problems occur, without the fatal flaws noted in the "poor" category below: Generally comparable groups are assembled initially but some question remains whether some (although not major) differences occurred with follow-up; measurement instruments are acceptable (although not the best) and generally applied equally; some but not all important outcomes are considered; and some but not all potential confounders are addressed. Intention to treat analysis is done for RCTs.

Poor: Studies were graded "poor" if any of the following fatal flaws exists: Groups assembled initially are not close to being comparable or maintained throughout the study; unreliable or invalid measurement instruments are used or not applied equally among groups (including not masking outcome assessment); and key confounders are given little or no attention. For RCTs, intention to treat analysis is lacking.

Note that case series are not considered under this rating system – because of the lack of comparator, these are generally considered to be of poor quality.

Assessment of Level of Certainty in Evidence

We used the <u>ICER Evidence Rating Matrix</u> to evaluate the level of certainty in the available evidence of a net health benefit among each of the interventions of focus (see Appendix D).^{96,97}

Assessment of Bias

As part of our quality assessment, we evaluated the evidence base for the presence of potential publication bias. Given the emerging nature of the evidence base for newer treatments, we performed an assessment of publication bias for AMX0035 and edaravone using clinicaltrials.gov. Search terms included "AMX0035," "Intravenous edaravone," "IV edaravone," "oral edaravone," "Radicava,", "MCI186," "MT1186," "ALS," and "amyotrophic lateral sclerosis."

We did not identify any studies for AMX0035, intravenous edaravone, or oral edaravone that would have met our inclusion criteria and for which no findings have been published within two years.

Data Synthesis and Statistical Analyses

Relative data on key outcomes of the main studies were summarized in evidence tables (see Section D3 below) and synthesized qualitatively and quantitatively in the body of the report. Key differences between studies (study design, patient characteristics, interventions, outcomes, study quality) were explored in the text of the report. We assessed the feasibility of quantitative synthesis and due to differences in the trials as well as standard of care in patients with ALS, we did not conduct a meta-analysis or network meta-analysis to compare AMX0035 and edaravone.

D2. Additional Clinical Evidence

EVIDENCE BASE

AMX0035

CENTAUR

A total of 137 patients from 25 treatment centers across the Northeast Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis consortium (NEALS) were randomized in a 2:1 ratio to treatment (n= 89) and placebo (n= 48). Patients in the treatment arm received a combined powdered oral formulation sachet of 3 grams (PB) and 1 gram of (TURSO) once a day for three weeks, and then up to twice daily (one sachet twice a day) thereafter. To be included in CENTAUR, patients had to be diagnosed with sporadic or familial ALS, with a symptom onset of 18-months or less, SVC greater than 60% and were allowed to be naïve, or on a stable dose of riluzole for at least 30 days. Patients were allowed to initiate edaravone during the study, which was approved by the FDA after the start of the CENTAUR trial. Overall, at baseline the mITT population had an average ALSFRS-R score of 36, an average ALS duration of six months since diagnosis, and 27% had bulbar-onset ALS. The average age of participants in the trial was 58 years, with most participants in the trial identifying as male (69%) and white (95%).

The primary efficacy endpoint of the CENTAUR trial was the rate of decline in the ALSFRS-R total score at the end of the 24 weeks using a linear mixed model assumption adjusting for age and pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope.⁴⁷ Secondary outcomes included rate of decline in isometric muscle strength assessed by ATLIS; respiratory function assessed by SVC; and the plasma phosphorylated neurofilament heavy chain H subunit levels (pNF-H) biomarker. The minimal clinical important difference (MCID) is not established for any of these secondary outcomes in ALS.

The main secondary outcome related to survival is a composite of time to death, tracheostomy, or permanent ventilation. The results of the primary efficacy endpoint are reported in the main section of the report. All secondary outcomes from CENTAUR—which include ATLIS, SVC, pNF-H biomarker, time to death, tracheostomy or PAV, death alone, and hospitalizations—are reported below. Data from CENTAUR is supplemented by the FDA briefing document and slide presentations from the FDA Advisory Committee Meeting. 49-51

CENTAUR-OLE

Patients were eligible to enter the OLE if they completed all visits required during the CENTAUR trial. Among the 89 patients in the treatment arm of the CENTAUR trial, 60 patients (67%) completed the study during the randomized phase. Of 48 participants randomized to the placebo arm, 37 patients (77%) completed the study. Of the 98 patients from the CENTAUR trial that were eligible to enter the

OLE, 90 participants (92%) enrolled, including 56 from the original treatment arm and 34 from the original placebo arm of the CENTAUR trial.⁴⁷

As mentioned in the main section of our report, the survival outcome for the OLE publication was time to death, based on all-cause mortality, between participants originally randomized to treatment or placebo using an ITT approach. This was assessed by calculating the median duration of survival using a Kaplan-Meier curve and Cox proportional model to estimate the hazard ratio, adjusting for age at randomization, pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope and baseline ALSFRS-R total score. Other survival related endpoints include time to first hospitalization and time to death or death equivalent events (tracheostomy or PAV). Survival probabilities were calculated at 12 months and 24 months.⁴⁸ These time-to-event endpoints for the OLE are reported based on the most recent cut-off date of March 1, 2021.

Oral Edaravone

Across the MCI-186 trial program of intravenous edaravone, there were several similarities in study design and inclusion criteria. Eligible trial participants were required to have 'normal' respiratory function, as indicated by a score of 4 on the ALSFRS-R subdomains of dyspnea, orthopnea, and respiratory insufficiency. The full inclusion criteria of each trial are outlined in Table D4. Each trial had a duration of 24 weeks for efficacy plus a 12-week pre-observation period before randomization. To ensure a measurable treatment effect, eligible patients were required to have a decrease in the ALSFRS-R score of 1 to 4 points during the pre-observation period. All participants received infusions of edaravone 60mg or matching placebo in six, four-week cycles. The initial treatment cycle involved treatment for 14 consecutive days with a 14-day observation period; subsequent cycles (cycles 2-6) required treatment for 10 of the 14 days followed by another 14-day observation period. The primary efficacy endpoint in all three MCI-186 trials was change in ALSFRS-R score over a 24-week treatment period. The secondary endpoints were change in FVC (%), total Modified Norris Scale score, ALS severity classification, grip, and pinch strength (kg), total ALSAQ-40 score, and time to death or specified state of disease progression (defined as disability of independent ambulation, loss of upper-limb function, tracheostomy, use of a respirator, use of tube feeding, or loss of useful speech). The minimal clinical important difference (MCID) is not established for any of these secondary outcomes in ALS.

Table D4. Inclusion Criteria of MCI-186 Clinical Development Program^{30-32,47,75}

| | Study | 16 | Study 19 | Study 18 | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| | FAS | Post-Hoc dpEESP2y | FAS | FAS | | | |
| Japan ALS severity classification | | Grade 1 or 2 | | | | | |
| Measure of respiratory function | dyspr | 4 points on ALSFRS-R items of onea, orthopnea, and respiratory insufficiency | | | | | |
| Change during pre-observation period | Ch | Change in ALSFRS-R score of -1 to -4 points | | | | | |
| Baseline ALSFRS- R score | Not specified | ≥2 points on all 12 items of ALSFRS-R Not speci | | | | | |
| Respiratory Function | FVC ≥ 70% | FVC ≥ 80% FVC ≥ 6 | | | | | |
| El Escorial revised Airlie House diagnostic criteria | Definite, probable, probably laboratory- supported | Definite or pr | Definite, probable, probably laboratory- supported | | | | |
| Onset of ALS | ≤ 3 years | ≤ 2 year | S | ≤ 3 years | | | |

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating score-revised, DB: double blind, E: edaravone, FAS: Full Analysis Set, FVC: Forced Vital Capacity, FVC: forced vital capacity

Witzel et al. was an observational multicenter cohort study that evaluated the effectiveness and safety of intravenous edaravone as an add-on therapy to standard therapy of riluzole versus riluzole alone. Effectiveness was assessed among patients cared for in one of 12 German multidisciplinary ALS centers who received at least four treatment cycles of edaravone (as-treated analysis), which followed the dosing regimen of the MCI-186 clinical trial program. Study participants were propensity-score matched using nearest-neighbor 1:1 matching with a caliper of 0.2 for three covariates (age at onset, disease duration, and baseline ALSFRS-R score), and exact matching for site of disease-onset. The propensity-score matched sample for survival analysis included 130 patients treated with edaravone and 130 concurrent matched controls. At baseline among the 130 matched-patients in the edaravone group, the median age was 57.5 years, median disease duration was 16.4 months, the median ALSFRS-R score was 38, the monthly median decline of the ALSFRS-R score was -0.58 points, and 97% were on riluzole treatment. The disease progression analysis included 116 patients in each arm.

SUNRISE Japan is an ongoing 5-year post-marketing surveillance study that is evaluating the real-world efficacy and safety of intravenous edaravone. Ishizaki et al. reported the incidence of adverse drug reactions of 800 edaravone-treated Japanese patients with up to one year of follow-up. At baseline, patients had a mean ALSFRS-R score of 38.5 and a mean FVC of 83.6%.

MT-1186-A01 is an ongoing open-label multicenter international Phase 3 trial seeks to evaluate the safety and tolerability of oral edaravone. Adults within three years of their first ALS-related symptom who were living independently and had a minimum baseline FVC of 70% were eligible for treatment. 185 enrolled participants across North America, western Europe, and Japan were treated with 105mg oral edaravone in treatment cycles identical to intravenous edaravone for 48 weeks. At baseline, the average age was 59.9 years, 64.3% were male, 87% had concomitant use of riluzole, and the mean ALSFRS-R score was 40. The primary study outcome is treatment emergent adverse events. Exploratory endpoints included change from baseline in ALSFRS-R score and time to death, tracheostomy, or permanent assisted mechanical ventilation.

Clinical Benefits

AMX0035

Slowing of ALS-related Functional Decline

The primary outcome of the CENTAUR trial was assessed in the mITT population using a random-slope, shared-baseline, linear mixed model adjusted for age and pre-baseline ALSFRS-R slope. Secondary analytic approaches included a post-hoc change-from-baseline model in the mITT population and separately, a joint rank analysis with a mixed measures approach (MMRM) for missing data in the ITT population. Compared to the primary approach, the change from baseline model found a larger treatment difference of 2.92 in favor of the AMX0035 group (95% CI: 0.70 to 5.15, p=0.01). However, when using the ITT population and incorporating deaths when assessing function, the joint rank analysis was not statistically significant (p=0.079), with a difference in mean rank of 12 in the ITT population.

The manufacturer and FDA conducted several sensitivity analyses re-examining the primary outcome in the mITT population in the CENTAUR trial. These included testing for non-linearity by using a quadratic term and multiple imputation for missing data using data from the control arm (control-base imputation). When allowing for non-linearity of the ALSFRS-R score, the difference in ALSFRS-R still favored AMX0035, but was of smaller magnitude and not statistically significant (difference of 1.68 points, p=0.11) versus a difference of 2.32 (p-value=0.03) from the primary approach used in CENTAUR. When using the control-based imputation, there was also a smaller decline in ALSFRS-R score favoring AMX0035 that was statistically significant (difference of 1.87, p-value=.043).⁴⁹ However, the FDA's combined approach of using a quadratic term, the control-based imputation approach provided a lower estimate for the difference (1.68 point), and was not statistically significant.⁴⁹

Survival

In CENTAUR, the composite outcome of death, tracheostomy or PAV occurred in 2.8% in the AMX0035 arm and 4.4% in the placebo arm (HR: 0.63, 95% CI: 0.11 to 3.9, p-value=0.59). Of note, PAV and tracheostomy occurred in a single patient in the placebo arm. When examining death alone, there was no difference in survival during the randomized phase of the CENTAUR trial (HR: 1.02, 95% CI: 0.15 to 9.75, p-value=0.98).⁴⁹

The median time to death or death equivalent was 23.2 months in the group originally assigned to the treatment arm and 17.9 months in the group originally assigned to placebo (HR: 0.62, 95% CI: 0.4 to 0.95, p-value=0.03). At 12 months after randomization, survival in the groups originally randomized to AMX0035 and placebo were 80.9% (95% CI: 71.1 to 87.7) and 72.9% (95% CI: 58.0 to 83.3). At 24 months after randomization, survival for AMX0035 and placebo groups were 47.6% (95% CI: 36.8 to 57.6) and 37.0% (95% CI: 23.5 to 50.5), respectively.⁴⁹

Secondary Outcomes

None of the prespecified endpoints in the CENTAUR trial were statistically significant. Regarding isometric muscle strength, the AMX0035 arm declined slightly less than the placebo group (difference of 2.8, 95% CI: -0.7 to 6.3, p=0.11). Non-prespecified analyses of the ATLIS sub scores suggested less decline in the upper-limb ATLIS score (difference of 4.3 in favor of AMX0035 group, 95% CI: 0.2 to 8.4, p=0.04), but not for the lower-limb ATLIS score (difference of 2.1 in favor of the AMX0035 group, 95% CI: -2.2 to 6.4, p=0.34). However, the FDA model, which did not assume linearity, estimated a smaller difference of 2.6 for the upper-limb ATLIS score in favor of AMX0035, but was not statistically significant (p=0.23). For respiratory capacity, the SVC declined modestly less for the AMX0035 group, but was not statistically significant (5.1% difference, 95% CI: -0.5 to 10.8, p=0.076). Lastly, the change in the exploratory biomarker of neuronal death (plasma pNF-H) was not statistically significant and was numerically lower in the placebo arm, which was the opposite from what was expected (difference of 37.7 pg/ml, 95% CI -24.3 to 89.8, p=0.26). 47,49,88

During the randomized phase in the CENTAUR trial, hospitalization occurred in 17.4% in patients in the AMX0035 arm versus 27.7% in the placebo arm (HR: 0.59, 95% CI 0.29 to 1.23, p-value=0.15). In the OLE, the median time to first hospitalization is 31.8 months in the group originally randomized to AMX0035 and 14.1 months in the group originally randomized to placebo (HR: 0.61, 95% CI: 0.36 to 1.01, p-value=0.055).

Oral Edaravone

Slowing of ALS-related Functional Decline

The manufacturer and FDA conducted a number of sensitivity analyses to test the robustness of the primary analysis (Table D5). Analyses using the ITT population, more appropriate approaches to handle missing data, modeling non-linear decline in function, and assessing function and survival all corroborated the primary analysis.

Table D5. Post-hoc Sensitivity Analyses of Study 19 Primary Outcome (Change in ALSFRS-R Total Score from Baseline to Week 24)^{54,98}

| Analysis Method | Between-group differences in the adjusted mean LS mean ± SE (95% CI) | p-value |
|---|--|---------|
| ANOVA with LOCF in mITT* (primary analysis) | 2.49 ± 0.76 (0.99, 3.98) | 0.0013 |
| Post-h | oc Sensitivity Analyses Performed by MTPA | |
| ANOVA with LOCF in ITT | 2.37 ± 0.75 (0.89, 3.84) | 0.0019 |
| MMRM in mITT | 2.81 ± 0.78 (1.27, 4.35) | 0.0004 |
| CAFS+ in ITT | 41.64 ± 12.30 (17.31, 65.96) | 0.0009 |
| Post- | hoc Sensitivity Analyses Performed by FDA | |
| ІТТ | 2.5 ± 0.8 | 0.0013 |
| MMRM in mITT | 2.83 ±0.76 (NR) | 0.0003 |
| CAFS+ Wilcoxon Test | NR | 0.0009 |
| Non-linear cubic baseline model | 2.32 ± 0.74 (NR) | 0.0022 |

ALSFRS-R: Revised Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Functional Rating Scale, ANOVA: analysis of variance, CAFS: the Combined Assessment of Function and Survival, CI: confidence interval, FDA: Food and Drug Administration, ITT: intention to treat, LOCF: last observation carried forward, LS Mean: least-squares means, mITT: modified intention to treat, MMRM: mixed model for repeated measures, MTPA: Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, SE: standard error

Exploratory Analyses of ALSFRS-R in Study 19

Several post-hoc analyses of Study 19 demonstrated edaravone's benefit over placebo in the ALSFRS-R score. In a time-to-event analysis, edaravone treatment delayed a drop of one or more points on the ALSFRS-R items of walking and climbing stairs.⁹⁹ There was a treatment difference in favor of edaravone across all four ALSFRS-R domains (bulbar, fine motor, gross motor, and respiratory), with the largest treatment effect seen in the gross motor domain, which includes turning in bed, walking, and climbing stairs.¹⁰⁰ A greater proportion of trial participants had minimal deterioration in the ALSFRS-R score (1-to-2-point loss during the 24 weeks) in the edaravone arm versus placebo (39.1% vs. 13.2%).¹⁰⁰

^{*}LOCF was applied to the patients who completed cycle 3 (reached 81 days after treatment initiation)

[†] Composite measure of ALSFRS-R change and death

D3. Additional Uncertainties and Controversies

The major uncertainties and controversies for AMX0035 and oral edaravone are discussed in the main report. Additional methodological considerations for AMX0035 include the differential use of potentially disease-modifying drugs, potential for a single influential site that may have driven the study findings, modest differential discontinuation rate in the treatment arm, and uncertainties about the biomarker finding.

At the time of randomization, far fewer patients in the AMX0035 arm were taking riluzole or intravenous edaravone (any: 71%; riluzole: 68%; edaravone: 25%; both: 22%) versus the placebo group (any, 88%; riluzole: 77%; edaravone: 50%; both: 40%). After randomization, more patients in the AMX0035 initiated riluzole and/or edaravone (16%) versus the placebo arm (4%).⁴⁹ The large difference in baseline use of potentially disease-modifying drugs may have biased towards no effect. However, the differential use post-baseline, may have biased towards an effect. Collectively, the magnitude and direction of the bias is uncertain.

In an analysis of potentially influential study sites on treatment efficacy, the primary analysis of ALSFRS-R score was no longer statistically significant after the removal of site 701 (n=13) with a lower mean difference of 1.90 points on the ALSFRS-R score at week 24 (slope difference=-0.079, SE=0.049; p=0.10). This site had an estimated within site treatment effect more than twice as large as the overall estimate (5.75 vs. 2.32 points). Furthermore, this same site had a substantive difference on time-to-death analyses during the OLE, with a within-site HR of 0.23, which is considerably smaller than the overall HR of 0.64. It is not clear if this finding is due to chance or something specific to this site.

Another area of potential concern was that fewer patients randomized to AMX0035 completed the study and remained on the study drug versus the placebo arm (67% vs. 77%). This was because more people in the AMX0035 arm terminated participation, discontinued because of an adverse reaction, and had disease progression.

Lastly, the proposed biomarker of neuronal death (pNF-H) was hypothesized to decrease with slowing of ALS progression because degeneration of motor neurons releases pNF-H into the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), and then into the bloodstream. Yet, in the CENTAUR trial, differences in pNF-H were not statistically significant, and numerically favored the placebo arm (lower in the placebo arm). It is unclear whether pNF-H is an appropriate biomarker to track treatment response, or if the plasma pNF-H is too insensitive compared to CSF measurements, since plasma values may be 10-fold lower than CSF even if highly correlated within individuals. Clinical experts we spoke to did not lend much weight to these findings since pNF-H is harder to measure in the blood than from the CSF, and because it was not a validated biomarker for treatment response.

D4. Evidence Tables

Table D6. Study Quality^{30-32,47,57}

| Intervention | AMX0035 | | Edara | avone | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| Trial | CENTAUR | Study 16 | Study 18 | Study 19 | Witzel 2022 |
| | | USPSTF Rating | | | |
| Initial assembly of comparable groups at baseline | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes |
| Maintenance of comparable groups (includes attrition, crossovers, adherence, contamination) | Uncertain* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Non-differential Follow-Up | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | NA |
| Patient/Investigator Blinding | Uncertain [†] | Yes | Yes | Yes | NA |
| Clear Definition of Intervention | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Clear Definition of Outcomes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Selective Outcome Reporting | No | No | No | No | No |
| Valid Measurements | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Intent-to-treat Analysis (RCT) | No - mITT | No - mITT | No - mITT | No - mITT | NA |
| Adjustment for all potential confounders (cohort studies) | NA | NA | NA | NA | Yesŧ |
| Approach to Missing Data | MAR | LOCF | LOCF | LOCF | Pairwise deletion |
| USPSTF Overall Rating | Fair | Good | Fair | Good | Good |

LOCF: last observation carried forward, MAR: missing at random, mITT: modified intention to treat, NA: not applicable, RCT: randomized controlled trial, USPSTF: united states preventive services taskforce

^{*}More patients in the AMX0035 group were initiated on riluzole and/or edaravone.

[†] Patient/Investigator blinding: A randomization error occurred resulting in first 17 patients receiving the drug, as a result the subsequent nine patients were assigned to placebo. During the exit questionnaire at the end of the randomized phase, a higher percentage of participants in the placebo arm were correctly able to guess what treatment they received. (Supplement Table D14)

[†] Propensity score matching for site of disease onset, covariates of age at onset, disease duration, and baseline ALSFRS-R score

Table D7. Study Design – AMX0035

| Trial (NCT) | Study Design & Follow-Up | Population, N | Arms & Dosing Regimen | Inclusion / Exclusion Criteria | Key Outcomes [Timepoint] | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| AMX0035 | | | | | | | | | |
| Paganoni. NEJM. 2020. ⁴⁷ NCT03127514 | Double Blind, Placebo- Controlled Randomized Controlled Trial Trial Duration: 24 weeks | Adults with definite ALS and symptom onset within 18 months N = 137 | Arm I: oral AMX0035 (3g sodium phenylbutyrate and 1g taurursodiol) once daily for three weeks then twice daily thereafter Arm II: Placebo (matching placebo comparator) | Inclusion: - Male or female (18 – 80) years old capable of giving informed consent - Diagnosed with Sporadic or Familial ALS - Less than or equal to 18 months since ALS symptom onset - SVC > 60% of predicted value for sex and height Stable dose of riluzole for 30-days or naive - Edaravone permitted as protocol modification after FDA approval Exclusion: - Presence of tracheostomy - Exposure to PB or TURSO within 3-months of study entry Pregnant or breastfeeding | Primary Outcome [Week 24]: Rate of decline in total score on ALSFRS-R from baseline through 24 weeks Secondary Outcomes [Week 24]: - Rate of decline in total isometric muscle strength (measured by ATLIS device) - Rate of decline in pNF-H - Rate of decline in SVC - Time to death, tracheostomy, permanent assisted ventilation, or hospitalization | | | | |
| Paganoni. Muscle & Nerve. 2020. ⁴⁸ | Open Label Extension of CENTAUR Trial Trial Duration: up to 132 weeks | Adults with definite ALS and symptom onset within 18 months N = 90 | Arm I: AMX0035 (3g sodium phenylbutyrate and 1g taurursodiol twice daily thereafter). | - Same inclusion/exclusion criteria as above - Patients had to enter OLE within 28-days of the week 24 visit from the CENTAUR trial | Primary Outcome [30 months]: Survival and time to death (not pre-specified) | | | | |

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale – revised, g: gram, N: total number, NCT: national clinical trial, OLE: open label extension, PB: sodium phenylbutyrate, pNF-H: plasma phosphorylated neurofilament heavy subunit, SVC: slow vital capacity

Table D8. Baseline Characteristics – AMX0035⁴⁷⁻⁴⁹

| Trial Length Arm | | | CENTAUR | | CENTAUR OLE 30 months | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------|
| | | | 24 weeks | | | |
| | | AMX0035 | Placebo | Overall | AMX0035 | Placebo |
| N | | 87 | 48 | 135 | 56 | 34 |
| Ago voors | mean (SD) | 57.6 (10.45) | 57.3 (7.56) | 57.5 (9.5) | 57.9 (10.57) | 57.3 (7.56 |
| Age, years | median (min, max) | 59.0 (NR) | 57.5 (NR) | NR | NR | NR |
| Say = (9/) | Male | 61 (70.1%) | 32 (66.7%) | 93 (69%) | NR | NR |
| Sex, n (%) | Female | 26 (29.9%) | 16 (33.3%) | 42 (31%) | NR | NR |
| | White | 82 (94.3%) | 46 (95.8%) | 128 (95%) | NR | NR |
| Daga 19 (0/) | Black | 2 (2.3%) | 1 (2.1%) | 3 (2.2%) | NR | NR |
| Race, n (%) | Asian | 2 (2.3%) | 1 (2.1%) | 3 (2.2%) | NR | NR |
| | Other | 1 (1.1%) | 0 (0) | 1 (0.7%) | NR | NR |
| BMI, mean (SD) | | 26.9 (4.42) | 26.4 (5.81) | 26.7 (4.9) | 26.9 (4.39) | 26.4 (5.81 |
| Months since ALS Symptom Onse | t, mean (SD) | 13.5 (3.83) | 13.6 (3.64) | 13.5 (3.8) | 13.5 (3.8) | 13.6 (3.6) |
| Months since ALS Diagnosis, n | nean (SD) | 5.9 (3.33) | 6.3 (3.22) | 6.0 (3.3) | 5.9 (3.3) | 6.3 (3.2) |
| 200-04-0-10() | Bulbar | 26 (30%) | 10 (21%) | 36 (27%) | 26 (29%) | 10 (21%) |
| Onset, n (%) | Limb | 59 (67.8%) | 38 (79.2%) | 97 (71.8) | NR | NR |
| ALC FAILL TO THE POOL OF TOOL | Sporadic | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| ALS Etiology, n (%) | Familial | 9 (10.3%) | 7 (14.6%) | 16 (11.9%) | NR | NR |
| | Definite | 87 (100%) | 48 (100%) | 135 (100%) | NR | NR |
| | Probable | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | NR | NR |
| Diagnosis (El Escorial Revisited), n (%) | Probable- Laboratory Supported | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | NR | NR |
| | Possible | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | NR | NR |
| | R or E | 62 (71.3%) | 42 (87.5%) | 104 (77%) | 64 (72%) | 42 (88%) |
| Riluzole or edaravone use, n (%) | Riluzole | 59 (67.8%) | 37 (77.1%) | 96 (71%) | 61 (68%) | 37 (77%) |
| | Edaravone | 22 (25.3%) | 24 (50.0%) | 46 (34%) | 23 (26%) | 24 (50%) |

| Trial | CENTAUR 24 weeks | | | CENTAUR OLE 30 months | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Length | | | | | | |
| Arm | | AMX0035 | Placebo | Overall | AMX0035 | Placebo |
| N | | 87 | 48 | 135 | 56 | 34 |
| | Both | 19 (21.8%) | 19 (39.6%) | 38 (28%) | 20 (22%) | 19 (40%) |
| Time Since First Exposure to at Baseline, | Edaravone | 3.5 (3.04) | 3.6 (2.60) | NR | NR | NR |
| months, mean (SD) | Riluzole | 5.7 (3.41) | 5.5 (3.28) | NR | NR | NR |
| Slow Vital Capacity, % of predicted norn | nal value | 83.6 (18.17) | 83.9 (15.92) | 83.7 (17.4) | 82.7 (18.99) | 83.9 (15.92) |
| Pre-Baseline ALSFRS-R Slope, mean | (SD) | 0.95 (0.43) | 0.93 (0.60) | 0.94 (0.49) | 0.96 (0.42) | 0.93 (0.60) |
| | Overall | 35.7 (5.78) | 36.7 (5.08) | 36.0 (5.5) | 35.6 (5.73) | 36.7 (5.08) |
| | Bulbar | 9.5 (2.4) | 10.0 (2.6) | 9.7 (2.5) | NR | NR |
| ALSFRS-R Total Score, mean (SD) | Fine-Motor | 8.0 (2.7) | 8.0 (2.6) | 8.0 (2.7) | NR | NR |
| illeali (3D) | Gross-Motor | 7.5 (2.8) | 7.6 (2.6) | 7.6 (2.8) | NR | NR |
| Breathing | | 10.6 (1.9) | 11.0 (1.8) | 10.8 (1.9) | NR | NR |
| | Upper-Limb | 54.8 (24.4) | 51.4 (25.2) | 53.6 (24.6) | 54.7 (24.16) | 51.4 (25.22) |
| ATLIS Score - % of predicted normal value, mean (SD) | Lower-Limb | 57.6 (24.9) | 57.1 (25.8) | 57.4 (25.1) | 56.9 (25.07) | 57.1 (25.81) |
| (30) | Total | 56.8 (20.1) | 53.9 (20.9) | 55.8 (20.4) | 56.4 (20.04) | 53.9 (20.9) |

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, ATLIS: accurate test of limb isometric strength, BMI: body mass index, E: edaravone, n: number, N: total number, NR: not reported, OLE: open label extension, R: riluzole, SD: standard deviation

Note: Baseline characteristics values for CENTAUR may have been updated based on data presented in FDA Briefing Document

Table D9. Key Efficacy for CENTAUR- AMX0035^{47,49}

| | | CENTAUR | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | Po | mITT | | | |
| | | AMX0035 | Placebo | | |
| | | 87 | 48 | | |
| | Timepoint | | Per Mo | onth | |
| | LS Mean Change p | per Month (SE) | -1.24 (0.12) | -1.66 (0.16) | |
| | Mean (SE) Change | Per Month | -1.21 (0.12) | -1.74 (0.16) | |
| | LS Mean Difference | ce (SE) per Month, [95% CI], p-value | 0.53 (0.21), [| 0.13, 0.93] | |
| ALSFRS-R Total Score | Timepoint | | Week | 24 | |
| Score | Maan | LS Mean (SE) | 29.06 (0.78) | 26.73 (0.98) | |
| | Mean | LS Difference (SE), [95%CI], p-value | 2.32 (1.09), (0.18 to 4.47), 0.034 | | |
| | Mean Change | LS Mean (SE) Change | -6.70 (0.68) | -9.62 (0.91) | |
| | from Baseline | LS Mean Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 2.92 (1.13), [0.70, 5.15], 0.01 | | |
| | Timepoint | | Week 24 | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 9.70 (0.22) | | |
| | Bulbar | LS Mean (SE) | 8.20 (0.32) | 7.68 (0.37) | |
| | | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.52 (0.33), [-0.13, 1.17] | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 7.97 (0 | 0.24) | |
| ALCEDC D | Fine Motor | LS Mean (SE) | 5.84 (0.30) | 4.80 (0.38) | |
| ALSFRS-R Subdomain Scores | | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 1.04 (0.42), [0.20, 1.87] | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 7.47 (0 | 0.24) | |
| | Gross Motor | LS Mean (SE) | 5.57 (0.34) | 5.05 (0.41) | |
| | | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.51 (0.42), [-0.31, 1.34] | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 10.77 (0.17) | | |
| | Breathing | LS Mean (SE) | 9.49 (0.28) | 9.13 (0.37) | |
| | | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.36 (0.45), [-0.53, 1.25] | | |
| | Timepoint | | Week | 24 | |
| | Est. % of Patients | with Event, mean (SE) | 19.3 (4.2) | 33.1 (6.9) | |

| | Trial | CENTAUR | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Population | mITT | | |
| | Arm | AMX0035 | Placebo | |
| Death, tracheostomy, or hospitalization | Hazard Ratio, mean (95%CI) | 0.53 (0.27 to 1.05) | | |
| | Timepoint | Week 24 | | |
| Death or tracheostomy | Est. % of Patients with Event, mean (SE) | 2.8 (1.7) | 4.4 (3.0) | |
| tracheostoniy | Hazard Ratio, mean (95%CI) | 0.63 (0.11 to 3.92) | | |
| | Timepoint | Week 24 | | |
| Hospitalization | Est. % of Patients with Event, mean (SE) | 17.5 (4.1) | 29.7 (6.6) | |
| | Hazard Ratio, mean (95%CI) | 0.54 (0.27 to 2 | 0.54 (0.27 to 1.12) | |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale – revised, CI: confidence interval, Est.: estimate, SE: standard error

Note: Efficacy values for CENTAUR may have been updated based on data presented in FDA Briefing Document

Table D10. Key Efficacy for CENTAUR OLE- AMX0035^{48,103}

| | Trial | | | AUR OLE | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Arm | | Original AMX0035 | Original Placebo | |
| Enrolled in OLE, N | | | 56 | 34 | |
| | Included in Survival Analy | rsis, N | 89 48 | | |
| Timepoint | | | Up to 30 months | | |
| Death | Mean HR, (95% CI), p-value | | 0.56 (0.34, | 0.92), 0.023 | |
| Death-Equivalent-Events | n (%) | | 6 (6.7%) | 4 (8.3%) | |
| Any Key Event-free | Any Key Event-free Mean HR, (95% CI), p-value | | 0.53, (0.35, | , 0.81), 0.003 | |
| Survival* | Median duration, months (| IQR) | 14.8 (6.5, 29.1) | 10.0 (4.0, 15.0) | |
| First hospitalization-free | Mean HR, (95% CI), p-value | | 0.56, (0.34, 0.95), 0.03 | | |
| Duration | Median duration, months (| Median duration, months (IQR) | | 14.1 (4.2, NR) | |
| Tracheostomy or | Mean HR, (95% CI), p-value | | 0.51, (0.32, 0.84), 0.007 | | |
| or PAV-free Survival [†] | Median duration, months (| Median duration, months (IQR) | | 18.5 (11.7, NR) | |
| | Median duration, months (95% CI) | | 25.0 (19.0, 33.6) | 18.5 (13.5, 23.2) | |
| | Probability of Survival at 12 | months, % (95% CI) | 80.9% (71.1%, 87.7%) | 72.9% (58%, 83.3%) | |
| Survival | Probability of Survival at 24 | months, % (95% CI) | 51.6% (38.9%, 62.9%) | 33.9% (19.4%, 49.1%) | |
| Survivai | Riluzole use at baseline, HR (95% CI), p-value | | 0.54 (0.33, 0.89), 0.018 | | |
| | Edaravone use at baseline, HR (95% CI), p-value | | 0.53 (0.32 to 0.90), 0.019 | | |
| | Riluzole and edaravone use at baseline, HR (95% CI), p-valu | | 0.53 (0.32 to 0.88), 0.016 | | |
| | Median | months | 8.8 | 1.9 | |
| AMX0035 exposure | IVICUIAII | (range; first and third quartiles) | (0.1 - 33; 3.7 and 15.8) | (0 - 22.5; 0 and 9.1) | |
| | Mean | months | 10.6 | 4.7 | |

CI: confidence interval, HR: hazard ratio, N: total number, NR: not reported, OLE: open label extension, PAV: permanent assisted ventilation

^{*} Key events include all-cause death, tracheostomy, PAV, hospitalizations for ALS-related procedures or due to a severe or serious adverse event

[†] PAV: defined as permanent assisted ventilation >22 hours/day for >7 days

Table D11. Secondary Efficacy for CENTAUR – AMX0035⁴⁷

| | Trial | CENT | AUR | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | Arm | | AMX0035 | Placebo |
| | N | | | 48 |
| | Timepoint | | Per M | lonth |
| | Total | LS Mean Change (SE) | -3.03 (0.19) | -3.54 (0.26) |
| | Upper-Limb | LS Mean Change (SE) | -3.04 (0.23) | -3.81 (0.31) |
| | Lower-Limb | LS Mean Change (SE) | -2.98 (0.24) | -3.36 (0.33) |
| ATLIS Score - % of | Timepoint | | Wee | k 24 |
| predicted normal | Total | LS Mean (SE) | 39.08 (1.99) | 36.26 (2.22) |
| value | TOTAL | Difference (95% CI), p-value | 2.82 (-0.67 to 6.31), 0.1129 | |
| | Upper-Limb | LS Mean (SE) | 36.63 (2.32) | 32.36 (2.59) |
| | | Difference (95% CI), p-value | 4.27 (0.16 to 8.38), 0.0420 | |
| | Lauran Barb | LS Mean (SE) | 41.17 (2.37) | 39.09 (2.66) |
| | Lower-Limb | Difference (95% CI), p-value | 2.09 (-2.23 to 6.41), 0.3424 | |
| | Timepoint | | Per Month | |
| | Least-Squares Mean Change (SE) | | 3.58 (3.19) | -2.34 (4.20) |
| Plasma pNF-H level, pg/ml | Timepoint | int Week 24 | | k 24 |
| icvei, pg/iiii | Least-Squares Mea | n (SE) | 406.95 (35.82) | 374.25 (38.81) |
| | Least Squares Difference (95%CI), p-value | | 32.70 (-24.34 to 89.75), 0.26 | |
| Slow Vital Capacity | Timepoint | | Per M | lonth |
| | Least-Squares Mea | n Change (SE) | -3.10 (0.31) | -4.03 (0.42) |
| - % of predicted | Timepoint | | Wee | k 24 |
| normal value | Least-Squares Mea | n (SE) | 66.17 (2.33) | 61.06 (2.81) |
| | Least Squares Difference (95%CI); p-value | | 5.11 (-0.54 to 10.76); 0.0763 | |

ATLIS: accurate test of limb isometric strength, CI: confidence interval, LS: least squares, N: total number, pNF-H: phosphorylated neurofilament heavy subunit, SE: standard error

Table D12. Safety – AMX0035⁴⁷⁻⁴⁹

| Trial | | CENT | AUR | CENTAU | IR OLE |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Arm | AMX0035 | Placebo | Original AMX0035 | Original Placebo |
| | N | 89 | 48 | 56 | 34 |
| Treatment Disco | reatment Discontinuation, n (%) | | 10 (21%) | 54 (96.4%) | 34 (100%) |
| Duration of Exposure to Study Med, weeks, mean (SD) | | 19.7 (7.89) | 21.5 (5.82) | NR | NR |
| | ≥1 AE | 86 (96.6%) | 46 (95.8%) | NR | NR |
| | No. of distinct events | 618 | 328 | NR | NR |
| Adverse | Trial regimen interrupted due to AE | 13 (15%) | 6 (12%) | NR | NR |
| Events, no. (%) | Dose reduced due to AE | 4 (4%) | 0 (0%) | NR | NR |
| | Trial regimen discontinuation due to AE | 18 (20.2%) | 5 (10.4%) | NR | NR |
| | AEs related to intervention | 13 (15%) | 1 (2%) | NR | NR |
| | ≥1 SAE | 11 (12.4%) | 8 (16.7%) | NR | NR |
| | No. of distinct events | 14 | 10 | NR | NR |
| Serious | Death | 5 (5.6%) | 2 (4.2%) | NR | NR |
| Adverse Events, no. (%) | ≥1 SAE related to intervention | 1 (1%) | 1 (2%) | NR | NR |
| 2401103, 1101 (70) | Trial regiment discontinuation due to SAE | 1 (1%) | 3 (6%) | NR | NR |
| | SAE related to intervention | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | NR | NR |
| | Gastrointestinal disorders | 60 (67%) | 29 (60%) | NR | NR |
| | Musculoskeletal and connective-tissue disorders | 38 (43%) | 21 (44%) | NR | NR |
| | Injury, poisoning, and procedural complications | 35 (39%) | 23 (48%) | NR | NR |
| | Nervous-system disorders | 33 (37%) | 19 (40%) | NR | NR |
| Adverse Events | Infections and infestations | 28 (31%) | 21 (44%) | NR | NR |
| with ≥5% incidence in | Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders | 29 (33%) | 10 (21%) | NR | NR |
| either group, no. (%) | General disorders and administration-site conditions | 20 (22%) | 13 (27%) | NR | NR |
| V- / | Skin and subcutaneous-tissue disorders | 16 (18%) | 8 (17%) | NR | NR |
| | Psychiatric disorders | 14 (16%) | 9 (19%) | NR | NR |
| | Renal and urinary disorders | 10 (11%) | 8 (17%) | NR | NR |
| | Metabolism and nutrition disorders | 10 (11%) | 4 (8%) | NR | NR |

| Trial | | CENT | AUR | CENTAL | IR OLE |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Arm | AMX0035 | Placebo | Original AMX0035 | Original Placebo |
| | N | 89 | 48 | 56 | 34 |
| | Cardiac disorders | 7 (8%) | 0 (0%) | NR | NR |
| | Eye disorders | 5 (6%) | 1 (2%) | NR | NR |
| | Diarrhea | 19 (21.3%) | 8 (16.7%) | NR | NR |
| | Constipation | 13 (15%) | 11 (23%) | NR | NR |
| | Nausea | 16 (18.0%) | 6 (12.5%) | NR | NR |
| | Muscular Weakness | 18 (20.2%) | 9 (18.8%) | NR | NR |
| | Back Pain | 6 (7%) | 4 (8%) | NR | NR |
| | Fall | 25 (28.1%) | 18 (37.5%) | NR | NR |
| | Contusion | 8 (9%) | 4 (8%) | NR | NR |
| | Headache | 13 (14.6%) | 11 (22.9%) | NR | NR |
| | Dizziness | 9 (10.1%) | 2 (4.2%) | NR | NR |
| Adverse | Viral Upper Respiratory Tract Infect. | 10 (11.2%) | 2 (4.2%) | NR | NR |
| Events, no, (%) | Urinary Tract Infection | 7 (8%) | 3 (6%) | NR | NR |
| | Dyspnea | 9 (10.1%) | 4 (8.3%) | NR | NR |
| | Respiratory Failure | 5 (6%) | 3 (6%) | NR | NR |
| | Fatigue | 9 (10%) | 3 (6%) | NR | NR |
| | Rash | 5 (6%) | 4 (8%) | NR | NR |
| | Insomnia | 2 (2%) | 3 (6%) | NR | NR |
| | Proteinuria | 6 (7%) | 2 (4%) | NR | NR |
| | Decreased Appetite | 7 (8%) | 2 (4%) | NR | NR |
| | Hypotension | 2 (2%) | 2 (4%) | NR | NR |
| | Atrial Fibrillation | 2 (2%) | 0 (0%) | NR | NR |

AE: adverse event, N: total number, No.: number, NR: not reported, OLE: open label extension, SAE: serious adverse event

Note: Safety values for CENTAUR may have been updated based on data presented in FDA Briefing Document

Table D13. Sensitivity Analyses – AMX0035⁴⁷

| | Т | rial | CENTA | UR | |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|
| | А | rm | AMX0035 | Placebo | |
| N | | | 87 | 48 | |
| Timepoint | | | Per Month | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.91 (0 |).50) | |
| | Concomitant Riluzole | LS Mean (SE) | -1.25 (0.12) | -1.68 (0.16) | |
| | Midzoic | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.42 (0.20) [0 | .03, 0.81] | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.91 (0 |).50) | |
| | Concomitant Edaravone | LS Mean (SE) | -1.27 (0.12) | -1.66 (0.16) | |
| | Eddiavolic | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.39 (0.20) [-0 | 0.01, 0.79] | |
| | Concomitant | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.91 (0 |).50) | |
| | Riluzole and | LS Mean (SE) | -1.27 (0.12) | -1.68 (0.16) | |
| | Edaravone | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.41 (0.20) [0.01, 0.81] | | |
| | Death or Death Equivalent | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.93 (0.50) | | |
| ALSFRS-R | | LS Mean (SE) | -1.26 (0.12) | -1.68 (0.16) | |
| Sensitivity | Equivalent | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.42 (0.20) [0.03, 0.81] | | |
| Analyses | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.79 (0.52) | | |
| | Missing Data | LS Mean (SE) | -1.11 (0.11) | -1.44 (0.14) | |
| | | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI] | 0.34 (0.17) [0.01, 0.67] | | |
| | Timepoint | | Week 24 | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.91 (0 | 0.50) | |
| | Concomitant Riluzole | LS Mean (SE) | 28.99 (0.78) | 26.66 (0.97) | |
| | Tilld2010 | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI], p -value | 2.34 (1.09) [0 | .19, 4.48] | |
| | Componitors | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.91 (0 |).50) | |
| | Concomitant Edaravone | LS Mean (SE) | 28.92 (0.80) | 26.77 (0.99) | |
| | | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI], p -value | 2.15 (1.12) [-0.05, 4.35] | | |
| | | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.91 (0 |).50) | |
| | | LS Mean (SE) | 28.92 (0.80) | 26.66 (0.99) | |

| | Trial | CENT | AUR |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| | Arm | AMX0035 | Placebo |
| | N | 87 | 48 |
| Concomita Riluzole an Edaravone | d LS Difference (SE), [95% CI], p -value | 5 Difference (SE), [95% CI], p -value 2.26 (1.12) [0.07, 4.45] | |
| | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.93 (| 0.50) |
| Death or De Equivalen | I I S Mean (SF) | 28.99 (0.78) | 26.66 (0.97) |
| Equivalen | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI], p -value | 2.33 (1.08) [0.18, 4.47] | |
| | Shared Baseline Estimate | 35.79 (| 0.52) |
| Missing Da | ta LS Mean (SE) | 29.68 (0.65) | 27.81 (0.82) |
| | LS Difference (SE), [95% CI], p -value | 1.87 (0.93) [| 0.06, 3.69] |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale – revised, CI: confidence interval, LS: least squares, SE: standard error

Table D14. CENTAUR Exit Questionnaire – Awareness of Treatment Assignment⁴⁷

| Questionnaire | Investigator Response | | Participan | t Response |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Response, n (%) | AMX0035 | Placebo | AMX0035 | Placebo |
| N | 89 | 48 | 89 | 48 |
| Missing | 11 (12.4) | 8 (16.7) | 9 (10.1) | 7 (14.6) |
| Active | 44 (49.4) | 21 (43.8) | 39 (43.8) | 11 (22.9) |
| Placebo | 34 (38.2) | 19 (39.6) | 41 (46.1) | 30 (62.5) |

Table D15. Study Design – Intravenous and Oral Edaravone

| Trial (NCT) | Study Design & Follow-Up | Population, N | Arms & Dosing Regimen | Inclusion / Exclusion Criteria | Key Outcomes [Timepoint] |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | | Intravenous Edaravone R | CTs | |
| MCI186-16 Abe. ALS. 2014. ³¹ NCT00330681 | Phase III double-blind, parallel-group, randomized controlled trial 12-week pre-observation period before the start of the first cycle 24-week treatment period In cycle 1, the drug was administered for 14 consecutive days followed by a 2-week drug-free period. In cycles 2-6, the drug was administered for 10 days followed by a 2-week drug-free period. | Adults with definite, probable, or probable-laboratory-supported ALS of grade 1 or 2 severity N= 205 | Arm I: Edaravone IV (60 mg diluted with 100 mL saline) once a day via 60-minute infusion Arm II: Placebo (equivalent amount of saline) | Inclusion: - Adults aged 20-70 with a diagnosis of definite, probable, or probable-laboratory-supported ALS - Grade 1 or 2 (Japan ALS severity classification) - FVC of at least 70% - Duration of disease within three years - Change in ALSFRS-R score during 12-week pre-observation period before study drug administration of -1 to -4 points - Patients already on riluzole could continue as long as the regimen remained unchanged Exclusion: - Reduced respiratory function and complaints of dyspnea (ALSFRS-R score of 3 points or lower for any of the three items in dyspnea, orthopnea, and respiratory insufficiency in respiration) - Renal dysfunction with creatinine clearance of 50mL/min | Outcomes [Baseline to Cycle 6]: - Change in ALSFRS-R - Change in FVC - Modified Norris Scale Score - ALS Assessment Questionnaire (ALSAQ-40) - Grip and pinch strength - Time to death or specified state of disease progression (incapable of independent ambulation, loss of function in upper limbs, tracheotomy, artificial respirator with intubation, or tube feeding |
| | | | | or below within 28 days before treatment | |
| MCI186-17 | Extension trial of Phase III DB RCT | Adults with definite, probable, or | Arm I: E-E (edaravone in phase III, edaravone in | Inclusion: - Patients who completed drug | Outcomes [Cycle 7-12] - Change in ALSFRS-R |

| Trial (NCT) | Study Design & Follow-Up | Population, N | Arms & Dosing Regimen | Inclusion / Exclusion Criteria | Key Outcomes [Timepoint] |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Writing Group | (MCI196-16) | probable-laboratory- | extension | administration with | - Number of patients with death or |
| 17. ALS. | | supported ALS of | | discontinuation in preceding | specified state of disease |
| 2017. ¹⁰⁴ | Primary analysis for | grade 1 or 2 severity | Arm II: E-P (edaravone | confirmatory study NCT00330681 | progression |
| | extension period | | in phase III, placebo in | | - Change in %FVC |
| | focused on E-E and E-P | N= 180 | extension) | Exclusion: | - AEs or adverse drug reactions |
| NCT00424463 | arms in cycles 7 - 12 | | | - Patients with complications | |
| | | | Arm III: P-E (placebo in | such as Parkinson's disease, | |
| | All patients were | | phase III, edaravone in | schizophrenia, dementia, renal | |
| | offered open-label | | extension | failure, or other severe | |
| | edaravone for the | | | complication | |
| | following 12 weeks | | | - Anamnesis of hypersensitivity to | |
| | (cycles 13 - 15) | | | edaravone | |
| | | | | - Participation in other clinical | |
| | | | | trials except NCT00330681 | |
| MCI186-18 | Phase III double-blind, | Adults with definite, | Arm I: Edaravone IV (60 | Inclusion: | Outcomes [Baseline to Cycle 6]: |
| [Grade 3] | parallel-group, | probable, or | mg diluted with 100 mL | - Adults aged 20-70 with a | - Change in ALSFRS-R |
| | randomized controlled | probable-laboratory- | saline) once a day via | diagnosis of definite, probable, or | - Change in FVC |
| Abe. ALS. | trial | supported ALS of | 60-min infusion | probable-laboratory-supported | - Modified Norris Scale Score |
| 2017. ³² | | grade 3 severity | | ALS | - ALSAQ-40 Score |
| | 12-week pre- | | Arm II: Placebo | - Grade 3 (Japan ALS severity | - Grip and pinch strength |
| NCT01492686 | observation period | N= 25 | (equivalent amount of | classification) | - Time to death or specified state of |
| | before the start of the | | saline) | - FVC of at least 60% | disease progression |
| | first cycle | | | - Duration of disease within three | |
| | | | | years | |
| | 24-week treatment | | | - Change in ALSFRS-R score | |
| | period | | | during 12-week pre-observation | |
| | | | | period before study drug | |
| | In cycle 1, the drug | | | administration of -1 to -4 points | |
| | was administered for | | | - Patients already on riluzole | |
| | 14 consecutive days | | | could continue as long as the | |
| | followed by a 2-week | | | regimen remained unchanged | |
| | drug-free period. In | | | | |
| | cycles 2 and beyond, | | | Exclusion: | |
| | the drug was | | | - Reduced respiratory function | |
| | administered for 10 | | | and complaints of dyspnea | |

| | days followed by a 2- week drug-free period. | | | | <u> </u> |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | _ | | | (ALSFRS-R score of 3 points or | |
| | period. | | | lower for any of the three items | |
| | P = | | | in dyspnea, orthopnea, and | |
| | | | | respiratory insufficiency in | |
| | | | | respiration) | |
| | | | | - Renal dysfunction with | |
| | | | | creatinine clearance of 50mL/min | |
| | | | | or below within 28 days before | |
| | | | | treatment | |
| MCI186-19 | Phase III double-blind, | Adults with definite or | Arm I: Edaravone IV (60 | Inclusion: | Primary Outcome: |
| [Grade 1,2] | parallel-group, | probable ALS of grade | mg diluted with 100 mL | - Adults aged 20-75 with a | Change in ALSFRS-R score from |
| | randomized controlled | 1 or 2 severity | saline) once a day via | diagnosis of ALS with | baseline to end of cycle 6 (or at |
| Abe. Lancet | trial | | 60-min infusion | independent living status (grade | discontinuation if after the third |
| Neurology. | | N= 137 | | 1 or 2 in Japan ALS Severity | cycle) |
| 2017. ³⁰ | 12-week observational | | Arm II: Placebo | Classification) | |
| | period. Only patients | | (equivalent amount of | - Decrease in ALSFRS-R score of 1- | Secondary Outcomes: |
| NCT01492686 | with a decrease in | | saline) | 4 during 12-week observation | - Change in FVC |
| | ALSFRS-R score | | | period | - Modified Norris Scale scores (limb, |
| | between 1-4 during | | | - Score of at least 2 on all 12 | bulbar, total) |
| | this period were | | | items of ALSFRS-R | -ALSAQ-40 score |
| | included in the | | | - FVC of at least 80% | - ALS severity classification |
| | randomized portion of | | | - Definite or probable ALS | - Grip and pinch strength |
| | the trial | | | according to El Escorial and | - Time to death or time to a |
| | | | | revised Airlie House criteria | specified state of disease |
| | 24-week (6 cycles) | | | - Duration of disease from first | progression |
| | treatment period. | | | symptom of 2 years or less | |
| | In avala 1 the days | | | - Patients already on riluzole | |
| | In cycle 1, the drug was administered for | | | could continue as long as the | |
| | | | | regimen remains unchanged | |
| | 14 consecutive days followed by a 2-week | | | Exclusion: | |
| | drug-free period. In | | | - Score of 3 or less on ALSFRS-R | |
| | cycles 2 and beyond, | | | items for dyspnea, orthopnea, or | |
| | the drug was | | | respiratory insufficiency | |
| | administered for 10 | | | - History of spinal surgery after | |

| Trial (NCT) | Study Design & Follow-Up | Population, N | Arms & Dosing Regimen | Inclusion / Exclusion Criteria | Key Outcomes [Timepoint] |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| | days followed by a 2-week drug-free period. All patients completing six cycles were offered openlabel extension for an additional six cycles, | | | the onset of ALS - Creatine clearance 50 mL/min or less - Riluzole after the start of the observation period was prohibited | |
| MCI186-19 Extension Trial Writing Group. ALS. 2017. ⁶³ NCT01492686 | up to cycle 12. Open-Label Extension trial of Phase III DB RCT (MCI186-19) All patients who completed cycle 6 of the main phase III trial were offered openlabel extension treatment for an additional six cycles (up to cycle 12) | Adults with definite or probable ALS of grade 1 or 2 severity N=123 | Arm I: E-E (edaravone in phase III, edaravone in extension) Arm II: P-E (placebo in phase III, edaravone in extension) | Inclusion: - Adults aged 20-75 with definite or probable ALS with a duration of disease from the first ALS symptoms ≤ 2 years - Grade 1 or 2 in ALS Severity Score - Change in ALSFRS-R score during the 12-week preobservation period before study drug administration of -1 to -4 points - Scores ≥ 2 points on all items of the ALSFRS-R (score of 4 required for each of the three items in dyspnea, orthopnea, and respiratory insufficiency in respiration - %FVC ≥ 80% Exclusion: - Reduced respiratory function and complaints of dyspnea - Renal dysfunction with creatinine clearance of 50 ml/min | Outcomes [up to cycle 12] - Change in ALSFRS-R total score - Change in % FVC - Change in modified Norris scale score - Time to death or specified state of disease progression (disability of independent ambulation, loss of upper-limb function, tracheotomy, use of respirator, use of tube feeding, and loss of useful speech) |

| Trial (NCT) | Study Design & Follow-Up | Population, N | Arms & Dosing Regimen | Inclusion / Exclusion Criteria | Key Outcomes [Timepoint] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | or below within 28 days of treatment | |
| SUNRISE Ishizaki. Neurology & Clin Neuroscience. 2021 ⁵⁹ | Post-Marketing Study | Japanese Adults with ALS N=805; 800 patients were included in the safety analysis set | Patients were prescribed edaravone based on routine clinical practice | Real-world study: patients diagnosed with ALS and prescribed edaravone for the first time during the surveillance period were included. | Patients were prescribed edaravone according to the prescribing information. The incidence of adverse drug reactions reported up to one year of follow-up was evaluated |
| | | | Oral Edaravone | | |
| Safety Study of Oral Edaravone Administered in Subjects with ALS Genge. 2021. ALS/MND Poster. ⁶⁰ NCT04165824 | Open-label Safety Trial of Oral Edaravone 48 weeks | Adults with ALS in North America, Western Europe, and Japan N = 185 | Arm I: 105-mg dose of investigational oral edaravone administered in treatment cycles that replicate the dosing of IV edaravone This includes an initial treatment cycle with daily oral dosing for 14 days, followed by a 14-day drug-free period. Subsequent treatment cycles consist of daily oral dosing for 10 days of a 14-day period, followed by a 14-day drug-free period. Treatment cycles are every four weeks | Inclusion: - Adults aged 18-75 with definite, probable, probable laboratory-supported, or possible ALS, with a duration of disease ≤ 3 years - %FVC ≥ 70% - Functioning independently Exclusion: - Subjects undergoing treatment for malignancy or those with a pending biopsy result - Subjects with a history of hypersensitivity to edaravone, any of the additives or inactive ingredients of edaravone, or sulfites | Primary Safety Outcomes [Week 24] Adverse Events: - Total treatment-emergent adverse events (TEAES) - Serious TEAEs - TEAEs leading to death, discontinuation, or related to study drug |
| | | | Observational Studies | | |

| Trial (NCT) | Study Design & Follow-Up | Population, N | Arms & Dosing Regimen | Inclusion / Exclusion Criteria | Key Outcomes [Timepoint] |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Witzel. JAMA | Prospective, | N=194 patients | Arm I: IV edaravone + | Inclusion: For propensity score | Primary Outcome: |
| Neurology. | multicenter, | received ≥ 1 dose of | riluzole | matching and effectiveness | Change in ALSFRS-R score |
| 2022. ⁵⁷ | propensity score- | edaravone (Safety | | analyses, selected patients | |
| | matched cohort study | cohort) | | received at least four consecutive | Secondary Outcomes: |
| | | | Arm II: Riluzole | cycles of edaravone (16 weeks of | -Survival |
| | Study baseline was the | N=260 patients in | | treatment. Control patients have | -Time to ventilation |
| | start of the edaravone | propensity score- | | never been treated with | -Change in disease progression |
| | treatment for patients | matched sample for | | edaravone. Both groups met El | before vs. during treatment |
| | receiving edaravone | survival analysis (130 | | Escorial criteria for probable | |
| | or the first onsite visit | patients treated with | | (including laboratory-supported) | |
| | for control patients. | edaravone/130 | | or definite ALS. | |
| | Follow-up included | matched controlled | | | |
| | the time between | with standard | | | |
| | baseline and death, | therapy) | | | |
| | discontinuation of | | | | |
| | edaravone treatment, | N=232 patients in | | | |
| | last patient visit, or | propensity score- | | | |
| | the end of data | matched sample for | | | |
| | collection (March 31, | disease progression | | | |
| | 2020). | analysis (116 patients | | | |
| | | treated with | | | |
| | | edaravone/116 | | | |
| | | matched controlled | | | |
| | | with standard | | | |
| | | therapy) | | | |

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSAQ-40: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis assessment questionnaire - 40, ALSFRS-R: ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, FVC: forced vital capacity, IV: intravenous, mg: milligram, mL: milliliter, N: total number, TEAE: treatment emergent adverse event

Table D16. Baseline Characteristics for RCTs – Intravenous Edaravone^{30-32,55,75}

| Tr | ial | МС | I-16 | MCI-16 d | pEESP2y | МС | I-18 | MCI- | 19 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Len | igth | | | | 24 wee | eks | | | |
| Aı | rm | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo |
| r | N | 101 | 104 | 40 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 69 | 68 |
| | mean (SD) | NR | NR | 55.4 (9.6) | 57.5 (10.4) | NR | NR | 60.5 (10) | 60.1 (10) |
| Age, years | median (min, max) | 58.0 (29 - 73) | 58.5 (28 - 75) | NR | NR | 57 (47 - 70) | 60 (44 - 71) | NR | NR |
| Say = 19/1 | Male | 63 (62.4%) | 69 (66.3%) | 26 (65.0%) | 20 (62.5%) | 7 (53.8%) | 6 (50%) | 38 (55%) | 41 (60%) |
| Sex, n (%) | Female | 38 (37.6%) | 35 (33.7%) | 14 (35.0%) | 12 (37.5%) | 6 (46.2%) | 6 (50%) | 31 (45%) | 27 (40%) |
| | White | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| D (0/) | Black | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Race, n (%) | Asian | 101 (100%) | 104 (100%) | 40 (100%) | 32 (100%) | 13 (100%) | 12 (100%) | 69 (100%) | 68 (100%) |
| | Other | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| BMI, median | BMI, median (min – max) | | NR | NR | NR | 19 (16.2 - 24.5) | 22.3 (16.1 - 24.7) | 21.9 (3.6)* | 21.8 (2.7)* |
| | ALS Symptom in (min - max) | 15.6 (4.8 - 34.8) | 14.4 (3.6 - 36) | NR | NR | 16.8 (12.0 - 32.4) [†] | 27 (9.6 - 33.6) [†] | 13.56 (6)*† | 12.72 (6)*† |
| | apacity, mean D) | 95.53 (14.97) | 95.78 (17.04) | NR | NR | 83.9 (23.5) | 86.48 (16.5) | 100.5 (15.0) | 97.4 (13.6) |
| O | Bulbar | 18 (17.8%) | 20 (19.2%) | 5 (12.5%) | 7 (21.9%) | 3 (23.1%) | 0 (0%) | 16 (23%) | 14 (21%) |
| Onset, n (%) | Limb | 83 (82.2%) | 84 (80.8%) | 35 (87.5%) | 25 (78.1%) | 10 (76.9%) | 12 (100%) | 53 (77%) | 54 (79%) |
| ALS Etiology, | Sporadic | NR | NR | NR | NR | 13 (100%) | 11 (91.7%) | 68 (99%) | 66 (97%) |
| n (%) | Familial | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 (0%) | 1 (8.3%) | 1 (1%) | 2 (3%) |
| ALS Severity | Grade 1 | 36 (35.6%) | 40 (38.5%) | NR | NR | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | 22 (32%) | 16 (24%) |
| (Japanese | Grade 2 | 65 (64.4%) | 64 (61.5%) | NR | NR | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | 47 (68%) | 52 (76%) |
| Classification), n (%) | Grade 3 | NA | NA | NR | NR | 13 (100%) | 12 (100%) | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) |
| Diagnosis | Definite | 29 (28.7%) | 21 (20.2%) | 18 (45.0%) | 9 (28.1%) | 7 (53.8%) | 2 (16.7%) | 28 (41%) | 27 (40%) |
| Diagnosis | Probable | 52 (51.5%) | 54 (51.9%) | 22 (55.0%) | 23 (71.9%) | 4 (30.8%) | 8 (66.7%) | 41 (59%) | 41 (60%) |

| Tr | ial | МС | l-16 | MCI-16 d | pEESP2y | МС | I-18 | MCI | -19 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Ler | igth | | | | 24 wee | ks | | | |
| Aı | rm | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo |
| N | | 101 | 104 | 40 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 69 | 68 |
| (El Escorial Revisited), n (%) | Probable- Laboratory Supported | 20 (19.8%) | 28 (26.9%) | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | 2 (15.4%) | 2 (16.7%) | NA | NA |
| | Possible | 0 (0%) | 1 (1.0%) | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Riluzole | Riluzole use, n (%) | | 92 (88.5%) | 37 (92.5%) | 25 (78.1%) | 10 (76.9) | 11 (91.7) | 63 (91%) | 62 (91%) |
| Pre-Obs | core Before ervation, min-max) | 43.0 (31 - 48) | 44.0 (35 - 48) | 44.2 (2.4)* | 44.2 (1.8) [*] | 36.0 (25 - 42) | 37.0 (29 - 43) | 43.6 (2.2)* | 43.5 (2.2)* |
| | re at Baseline, min-max) | 41 (29 - 47) | 42.0 (32 - 47) | 42.5 (2.5)* | 42.2 (2.2)* | 32.0 (23 - 40) | 35.0 (28 - 41) | 41.9 (2.4)* | 41.8 (2.2)* |
| Change in ALSFRS-R score during | -4, -3 | 29 (28.7%) | 32 (30.8%) | 8 (20.0%) | 9 (28.1%) | 4 (30.8%) | 4 (33.3%) | 12 (17%) | 11 (16%) |
| pre- observation, n (%) | -2, -1 | 72 (71.3%) | 72 (69.2%) | 32 (80.0%) | 23 (71.9%) | 9 (69.2%) | 8 (66.7%) | 57 (83%) | 57 (84%) |

ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSFRS-R: ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, BMI: body mass index, dpEESP2y: greater-efficacy-expected subpopulation with a diagnosis of 'definite' or 'probable' ALS and within two years of initial ALS symptom onset, n: number, N: total number, NR: not reported, SD: standard deviation

^{*} mean (SD)

[†] converted from years to months

Table D17. Baseline Characteristics - Oral Edaravone⁶⁰

| | Trial | MT-1186-A01 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | Length | 24 weeks |
| | Arm | Edaravone |
| | N | 185 |
| Age, years | mean (SD) | 59.9 (9.9) |
| Say n (9/) | Male | 119 (64.3%) |
| Sex, n (%) | Female | 66 (35.7%) |
| | White | NR |
| Race, n (%) | Black | NR |
| | Asian | NR |
| | Other | NR |
| Months since ALS S | Symptom Onset, mean (SD) | 1.56 (0.67) |
| Oncot n (9/) | Bulbar | 37 (20.0%) |
| Onset, n (%) | Limb | 148 (80.0%) |
| | Definite | 45 (24.3%) |
| Diagnosis (El Escorial | Probable | 77 (41.6%) |
| Revisited), n (%) | Probable-Laboratory Supported | 51 (27.6%) |
| ν., | Possible | 12 (6.5%) |
| Riluz | ole use, n (%) | 161 (87.0%) |
| | i-R Total Score, nean (SD) | 40.0 (4.5) |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, n: number, N: total number, SD: standard deviation

Table D18. Baseline Characteristics for Observational Study – Intravenous Edaravone⁵⁷

| Tria | ıl | | Witz | zel 2022 | |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Leng | th | | ≥16 weeks of treatm | ent (4 consecuti | ve cycles) |
| Arn | n | Total: E | Total: Matched Cohort | EFAS: E | EFAS: Matched Cohort |
| N | | 130 | 130 | 52 | 52 |
| A (CD) | mean (SD) | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Age, years, mean (SD) | median (min, max) | 57.5 (NR) | 56.7 (NR) | 57.2 (NR) | 57.8 (NR) |
| Sex, n (%) | Male | 82 (63) | 83 (64) | 33 (63) | 34 (65) |
| 3ex, II (%) | Female | 48 (37) | 47 (36) | 19 (37) | 18 (35) |
| | White | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Dage = (9/) | Black | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Race, n (%) | Asian | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| | Other | NR | NR | NR | NR |
| Onset n (%) | Bulbar | 33 (25) | 33 (25) | 15 (29) | 15 (29) |
| Onset, n (%) | Limb | 97 (75) | 97 (75) | 37 (71) | 37 (71) |
| | Riluzole | 130 (100) | 130 (100) | 130 (100) | 130 (100) |
| Riluzole or edaravone use, n (%) | Edaravone | 130 (100) | 0 (0) | 130 (100) | 0 (0) |
| use, 11 (/0) | Both | 130 (100) | 0 (0) | 130 (100) | 0 (0) |
| ALSFRS-R Score at Baseline, median (min-max) | | 38 (NR) | 39 (NR) | 39.5 (NR) | 39 (NR) |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, E: edaravone, EFAS: eligible within MCI186-19 study inclusion criteria, IQR: interquartile range, IV: intravenous, n: number, N: total number, NR: not reported, SD: standard deviation

Table D19. Key Efficacy for RCTs – Intravenous Edaravone^{30-32,75}

| | Outcome | | ALSFRS-R Total Score at Week 24 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | Trial | | MCI-16 | | MCI-16 dpEESP2y | | l- 1 8 | MCI-19 | | | | |
| | Arm | Edaravone | Edaravone Placebo Edaravone Placebo Eda | | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | | | | |
| | N | 101 | 104 | 40 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 69 | 68 | | | |
| | LS Mean (SE) | 38.08 (0.47) | 37.43 (0.46) | NR | NR | 30.32 (0.78) | 30.39 (0.78) | NR | NR | | | |
| Mean | LS Difference (SE), [95%CI], p-value | 0.65 (0.44), [-0.22, 1.52], 0.141 | | NR | | -0.08 (1.08), [-2.32, 2.17], 0.945 | | NR | | | | |
| Mean | LS Mean (SE) Change | -5.7 (0.85) | -6.35 (0.84) | -4.58 (NR) | -7.59 (NR) | -6.52 (1.78) | -6.00 (1.83) | -5.01 (0.64) | -7.50 (0.66) | | | |
| Change from Baseline | LS Mean Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 0.65 (0.78), [-0.90, 2.19], 0.411 | | 3.01 (1.33), [NR], 0.0270 | | -0.52 (2.46), [-5.62, 4.58], 0.835 | | 2.49 (0.76), [0.99, 3.98], 0.0013 | | | | |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale – revised, CI: confidence interval, dpEESP2y: greater-efficacy-expected subpopulation with a diagnosis of 'definite' or 'probable' ALS and within two years of initial ALS symptom onset, LS: least squares, N: total number, NR: not reported, SE: standard error

Table D20. Key Efficacy - Oral Edaravone⁶⁰

| | Trial | MT-1186-A01 | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | Arm | Edaravone | | |
| | N | 185 | | |
| ALSFRS-R Total Score | LC Many Character Paraline (OF9/CI) | -5.6 (-6.5, -4.8) | | |
| Forced Vital Capacity | LS Mean Change from Baseline (95%CI) | -11.9% (-14.5, -9.3) | | |

CI: confidence interval, ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale – revised, LS: least squares, N: total number

Table D21. Key Efficacy for Observational Study – Intravenous Edaravone⁵⁷

| | Trial | Witzel 2022 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Arm | Total: E | Total: Matched Cohort | EFAS: E | EFAS: Matched Cohort | | | | |
| | Timepoint | ≥16 weeks of treatment (4 consecutive cycles) | | | | | | | |
| | N | 130 | 130 | 52 | 52 | | | | |
| ALCERC P | Total Score, median (IQR) | -0.88 (-1.56, -0.36) | -0.82 (-1.29, -0.35) | -1.02 (-1.52, -0.60) | -0.97 (-1.68, -0.50) | | | | |
| ALSFRS-R | Change from baseline, median (IQR) | NR | NR | NR | NR | | | | |
| Survival Analysis | Probability of Survival at 12 months, % | 83.60% | 90.60% | 90.60% | 88.20% | | | | |
| Survival Analysis | Probability of Survival at 24 months, % | 73.80% | 59.70% | 74.90% | 70.10% | | | | |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, E: edaravone, EFAS: eligible within MCI186-19 study inclusion criteria, IQR:

interquartile range, IV: intravenous, N: total number, NR: not reported

Note: Italicized data is digitized

Table D22. Secondary Efficacy for RCTs – IV Edaravone^{30-32,75}

| | Trial | | MCI | l- 1 6 | MCI-16 d | pEESP2y | МС | I-18 | MCI | -19 | |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | Arm | | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | |
| | N | | 101 | 104 | 40 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 69 | 68 | |
| | Timepoint | | Week 24 | | | | | | | | |
| | Maan | LS Mean (SE) | 88.56 (1.59) | 87.3 (1.56) | NR | NR | 74.61 (2.5) | 76.16 (2.48) | NR | NR | |
| Forced Vital | Mean | Difference (SE), [95%CI], p-value | 1.26 ([-1.63, 4.1 | • | NR | NR | | (3.42), 59], 0.657 | NR | NR | |
| Capacity | Mean Change from Baseline | LS Mean (SE) Change | -14.57 (2.41) | -17.49 (2.39) | -13.40 (NR) | -19.69 (NR) | -18.75 (4.58) | -15.69 (4.58) | -15.61 (2.41) | -20.4 (2.48) | |
| | | Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 2.92 ([-1.49, 7.3 | • | 6.30 ([NR], (| • • | | (6.28), 0.0], 0.631 | 4.78 (2 [-0.83, 10.4 | • • | |
| Grip | Mean | LS Mean (SE) | 13.83 (0.43) | 13.22 (0.42) | NR | NR | 7.53 (0.78) | 7.09 (0.80) | NR | NR | |
| | | LS Difference (SE), [95%CI], p-value | 0.60 (0.40), [-0.18, 1.38], 0.130 NR NR [- | | | 0.44 (1.08), [-1.79, 2.68], 0.684 | | NR | | | |
| Strength (kg) | Mean Change from Baseline | LS Mean (SE) Change | -4.81 (0.69) | -5.71 (0.69) | NR | NR | -3.06 (1.28) | -3.72 (1.31) | -4.08 (0.54) | -4.19 (0.56) | |
| | | Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 0.89 (0.64), [-0.37, 2.16], 0.165 | | NR | NR | 0.66 (1.77), [-3.00, 4.33], 0.712 | | 0.11 (0.64), [-1.15, 1.38], 0.8583 | | |
| | Mana | LS Mean (SE) | 2.83 (0.11) | 2.62 (0.11) | NR | NR | 1.32 (0.20) | 1.47 (0.20) | NR | NR | |
| Pinch | Mean | Difference (SE), [95%CI], p-value | 0.21 ([0.01, 0.4 | • | NR | NR | | (0.28), 42], 0.576 | NR | NR | |
| Strength (kg) | Mean Change | LS Mean (SE) Change | -0.83 (0.15) | -1.03 (0.15) | NR | NR | -0.50 (0.24) | -0.27 (0.25) | -0.78 (0.14) | -0.88 (0.14) | |
| | from Baseline | Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 0.20 (i [-0.08, 0.4 | • | NR | NR | | (0.33), 45), 0.493 | 0.10 (0 [-0.23, 0.4] | | |
| Modified | Total | LS Mean Change (SE) | -14.12 (2.05) | -16.15 (2.00) | -10.07 (NR) | -18.01 (NR) | -18.18 (3.80) | -17.76 (3.80) | -15.91 (1.97) | -20.80 (2.06) | |
| Norris Scale | Total | Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 2.03 ([-1.69, 5.7 | • | 7.95 ([NR], (| 3.63) <i>,</i>).0326 | -0.42 (5.22), [-11.27, 10.44], 0.937 | | 4.89 (2.35), [0.24, 9.54], 0.0393 | | |
| Scores | Limb Scale | LS Mean Change (SE) | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -11.47 (1.61) | -14.91 (1.68) | |

| | Trial | | МС | I-16 | MCI-16 d | lpEESP2y | МС | I-18 | MCI | -19 |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|----------|----------|-----|------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | Arm | | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО |
| | N | | 101 | 104 | 40 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 69 | 68 |
| | Timepoint | | | | | Week | 24 | | | |
| | | Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 3.44 (1 [-0.36, 7.2 | - |
| | Bulbar Scale | LS Mean Change (SE) | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -4.44 (0.76) | -5.89 (0.79) |
| | Buibai Scale | Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 1.46 ([-0.33, 3.2 | • |
| | Canada | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.3 | -0.4 |
| | Speech | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 1 |
| | Salivation | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.4 | -0.5 |
| | | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0.1 | |
| | Swallowing | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.3 | -0.6 |
| | | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 3 |
| | Handwriting | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.3 | -0.3 |
| | | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 1 |
| ALSFRS-R | | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.7 | -1.0 |
| Individual | Eating Motion | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 4 |
| Subcompone | Dressing & | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.8 | -1.0 |
| nts | Hygiene | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 2 |
| | Turning in bed and | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.5 | -0.8 |
| | adjusting bedclothes | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 3 |
| | Walking | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.4 | -0.7 |
| | vvaiking | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 3 |
| | Climbing | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.6 | -1.1 |
| | Stairs | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 5 |
| <u> </u> | | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | -0.2 | -0.4 |

| Trial | | MCI | -16 | MCI-16 d | pEESP2y | МС | I-18 | MCI | -19 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|----------|---------|-----|------|-----|------|
| Arm | | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО | EDV | РВО |
| N | | 101 | 104 | 40 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 69 | 68 |
| Timepoint | | | | | Week 2 | 24 | | | |
| Respiration (1) Dyspnea | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0.3 | 2 |
| Respiration | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0.0 | -0.1 |
| (2) Orthopnea | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0. | 1 |
| Respiration (3) | Mean Change | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Respiratory Insufficiency | Delta | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0.0 | 0 |

ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, CI: confidence interval, dpEESP2y: greater-efficacy-expected subpopulation with a diagnosis of 'definite' or 'probable' ALS and within two years of initial ALS symptom onset, EDV: edaravone, IV: intravenous, Kg: kilogram, LS: least squares, N: total number, NR: not reported, PBO: placebo, SE: standard error

Table D23. Quality of Life – Intravenous Edaravone^{30-32,75}

| Outcome ALS | | | | ALSAQ-40 | 0 Score at Week 24 | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Trial | MCI | MCI-16 | | MCI-16 dpEESP2y | | MCI-18 | | MCI-19 | |
| Arm | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | |
| LS Mean (SE) Change From Baseline | 19.6 (3.82) | 19.13 (3.79) | 25.86 (NR) | 28.99 (NR) | 20.91 (5.71) | 26.33 (5.34) | 17.25 (3.39) | 26.04 (3.53) | |
| LS Mean Difference (SE), [95% CI], p-value | 0.48 (3.5), [-6.44, 7.39], 0.892 | | -3.14 (6.76), [NR], 0.6442 | | -5.42 (7.49), [-21.05, 10.20], 0.477 | | -8.79 (4.03), [-16.76, -0.82], 0.0309 | | |

ALSAQ-40: Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Assessment Questionnaire – 40, CI: confidence interval, dpEESP2y: greater-efficacy-expected subpopulation with a diagnosis of 'definite' or 'probable' ALS and within two years of initial ALS symptom onset, LS: least squares, NR: not reported, SE: standard error

Table D24. Safety I – Intravenous Edaravone 30,31,63

| Trial | | MCI1 | 186-16 | MCI186-19 | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Arm | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Placebo | |
| N | | 102 | 104 | 69 | 68 | |
| Treatment Dis | continuation, n (%) | NR | NR | 2 (2.9%) | 8 (11.8%) | |
| | ≥1 AE | NR | NR | 58 (84%) | 57 (84%) | |
| AEs, no. (%) | Trial regimen discont. due to AE | NR | NR | 1 (1.4%) | 4 (5.9%) | |
| 110. (70) | AEs related to intervention | NR | NR | 2 (3%) | 5 (7%) | |
| | ≥1 SAE | 18 (17.6%) | 24 (23.1%) | 11 (16%) | 16 (24%) | |
| Serious AEs, no. (%) | Death | NR | NR | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | |
| 110. (%) | SAE related to intervention | NR | NR | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | |
| AEs with ≥5% incidence, no. (%) | Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders | NR | NR | 3 (4%) | 2 (3%) | |
| | Diarrhea | NR | NR | 2 (3%) | 4 (6%) | |
| | Constipation | 13 (12.7) | 17 (16.3%) | 8 (12%) | 8 (12%) | |
| | Nausea | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| | Muscular Weakness | 7(6.9%) | 9 (8.7%) | NR | NR | |
| | Back Pain | NR | NR | 4 (6%) | 1 (2%) | |
| | Fall | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| | Contusion | 12 (11.8%) | 5 (4.8%) | 13 (19%) | 9 (13%) | |
| | Headache | 8 (7.8%) | 3 (2.9%) | 4 (6%) | 5 (7%) | |
| | Dizziness | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| AE, no, (%) | Viral Upper Respiratory Tract Infection | NR | NR | 5 (7%) | 2 (3%) | |
| | Respiratory Failure | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| | Fatigue | NR | NR | NR | NR | |
| | Rash | 7 (6.9%) | 2 (1.9%) | 5 (7%) | 2 (3%) | |
| | Insomnia | 9 (8.8%) | 10 (9.6%) | 5 (7%) | 4 (6%) | |
| | Dysphagia | 8 (7.8%) | 12 (11.5%) | 8 (12%) | 10 (15%) | |
| | Serious Dysphagia | NR | NR | 8 (12%) | 8 (12%) | |
| | Glycosuria | 6 (5.9%) | 3 (2.9%) | NR | NR | |
| | Gait disturbance | 20 (19.6%) | 16 (15.4%) | NR | NR | |
| | Nasopharyngitis | 22 (21.6%) | 22 (21.2%) | 3(4%) | 5(7%) | |

AE: adverse event, E-E: edaravone in both RCT and extension, no.: number, NR: not reported, P-E: placebo in RCT and edaravone in extension, SAE: serious adverse event

Table D25. Safety II – Intravenous and Oral Edaravone⁵⁸⁻⁶⁰

| | Drug | | IV Edaravone | ! | Oral Edaravone |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | Trial | Safety Analys | is Set (16 18, 19) | SUNRISE Post-Marketing | MT-1186-A01 |
| | Arm | Edaravone Placebo | | Edaravone | Edaravone |
| | N | | 184 | 800 | 185 |
| Treatment Discontinuation, n (%) | | NR | NR | NR | 24 (13%) |
| | ≥1 AE | 161 (87.5%) | 160 (87.0%) | 97 (12.1%) | 146 (78.9%) |
| AEs, | No. of distinct events | 487 | 501 | 148 | NR |
| no. (%) | Trial regimen discont. due to AE | 4 (2.2%) | 10 (5.4%) | NR | 11 (5.9%) |
| | AEs related to intervention | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | NR | 36 (19.5%) |
| | ≥1 SAE | 32 (17.4%) | 41 (22.3%) | 30 (3.8%) | 21 (11.4%) |
| Serious AEs, | No. of distinct events | 46 | 60 | 42 | NR |
| no. (%) | Death | 4 (2.2%) | 2 (1.1%) | NR | 6 (3.2%) |
| | SAE related to intervention | 0 (0%) | 0 (0%) | NR | NR |
| | Gastrointestinal disorders | 57 (31.0%) | 68 (37.0%) | 10 (1.3%) | NR |
| | Musculoskeletal and connective-tissue disorders | 36 (19.6%) | 39 (21.2%) | NR | NR |
| | Injury, poisoning, and procedural complications | 39 (21.2%) | 36 (19.6%) | 4 (0.5%) | NR |
| | Nervous-system disorders | 26 (14.1%) | 23 (12.5%) | 3 (0.4%) | NR |
| AEs with ≥5% | Infections and infestations | 63 (34.2%) | 57 (31.0%) | 4 (0.5%) | NR |
| incidence, | Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders | 26 (14.1%) | 24 (13.0%) | 1 (0.1%) | NR |
| no. (%) | General disorders and administration-site conditions | 41 (22.3%) | 37 (20.1) | NR | NR |
| | Skin and subcutaneous-tissue disorders | 47 (25.5%) | 37 (20.1%) | 8 (1%) | NR |
| | Psychiatric disorders | 14 (7.6%) | 20 (10.9%) | NR | NR |
| | Renal and urinary disorders | NR | NR | 8 (1%) | NR |
| | Metabolism and nutrition disorders | NR | NR | 7 (0.9%) | NR |
| AEs, no, (%) | Diarrhea | 8 (4.3%) | 9 (4.9%) | NR | NR |

| | Drug | | IV Edaravone | | | | |
|------------|---|---------------|--|-----------|------------|--|--|
| | Trial | Safety Analys | Safety Analysis Set (16 18, 19) SUNRISE Post-Market | | | | |
| | Arm | Edaravone | Placebo | Edaravone | Edaravone | | |
| | N | 184 | 184 NR | 800 | 185 | | |
| reatment D | Discontinuation, n (%) | NR | | NR | 24 (13%) | | |
| | Constipation | 23 (12.5%) | 24 (13.0%) | NR | 13 (7.0%) | | |
| | Nausea | 4 (2.2%) | 1 (0.5%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Muscular Weakness | 8 (4.3%) | 10 (5.4%) | NR | 30 (16.2%) | | |
| | Back Pain | 7 (3.8%) | 7 (3.8%) | NR | 13 (7.0%) | | |
| | Fall | NR | NR | NR | 29 (15.7%) | | |
| | Contusion | 27 (14.7%) | 16 (8.7%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Headache | 15 (8.2%) | 10 (5.4%) | NR | 11 (5.9%) | | |
| | Dizziness | 3 (1.6%) | 4 (2.2%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Viral Upper Respiratory Tract Infection | 5 (2.7%) | 3 (1.6%) | NR | 1 (0.5%) | | |
| | Dyspnea | NR | NR | NR | 10 (5.4%) | | |
| | Respiratory Failure | 2 (1.1%) | 5 (2.7%) | NR | 3 (1.6%) | | |
| | Fatigue | NR | NR | NR | 14 (7.6%) | | |
| | Rash | 7 (3.8%) | 4 (2.2%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Insomnia | 14 (7.6%) | 15 (8.2%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Hepatic function abnormality | 2 (1.1%) | 5 (2.7%) | 35 (4.4%) | NR | | |
| | Atrial Fibrillation | NR | NR | NR | 1 (0.5%) | | |
| | Dysphagia | 18 (9.8%) | 21 (11.4%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Serious Dysphagia | 18 (9.8%) | 19 (10.3%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Glycosuria | 7 (3.8%) | 3 (1.6%) | NR | NR | | |
| | Gait disturbance | 23 (12.5%) | 17 (9.2%) | NR | 1 (0.5%) | | |
| | Nasopharyngitis | 27 (14.7%) | 29 (15.8%) | NR | NR | | |

AE: adverse event, discont.: discontinuation, no.: number, NR: not reported

Table D26. Subgroup Analyses – Intravenous Edaravone^{54,56}

| | | | | MCI-19 | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Betwe | en Group Difference in ALSFRS | S-R | |
| Subgi | roup | Arm | N | LS mean (SE) | 95%CI | |
| | < 65 | PBO | 44 | 2.21 (1.0) | (0.22, 4.20) | |
| A = 0 | < 05 | E | 46 | 2.31 (1.0) | (0.33, 4.30) | |
| Age | ≥ 65 | PBO | 22 | 2 72 (4 42) | (0.46 5.01) | |
| | ≥ 03 | E | 22 | 2.73 (1.13) | (0.46, 5.01) | |
| | 4.1 11001 | PBO | 32 | 2 56 (4 47) | (0.22, 4.00) | |
| Duration of illness | < 1 year | E | 27 | 2.56 (1.17) | (0.22, 4.90) | |
| Duration of liness | > 1 | PBO | 34 | 2 22 (4 02) | (0.17, 4.29) | |
| | ≥ 1 year | E | 41 | 2.22 (1.03) | (0.17, 4.28) | |
| | Sporadic | PBO | 64 | 2 41 (0 76) | (0.00, 3.03) | |
| ALS Diagnosis | Sporaulc | E | 67 | 2.41 (0.76) | (0.90, 3.92) | |
| ALS Diagnosis | Familial | PBO | 2 | _ | | |
| | railillai | E | 1 | - | - | |
| | Bulbar | PBO | 14 | 2.42 (1.46) | (-0.60, 5.43) | |
| Initial Symptom | Duibai | E | 15 | 2.42 (1.46) | (-0.60, 5.43) | |
| initial Symptom | Limb | PBO | 52 | 2.44 (0.89) | (0.68, 4.21) | |
| | LIMID | E | 53 | 2.44 (0.89) | (0.08, 4.21) | |
| | Definite ALS | PBO | 26 | 2 12 (1 10) | (0.25.4.51) | |
| Diagnostic Critoria | Definite AL3 | E | 28 | 2.13 (1.19) | (-0.25, 4.51) | |
| Diagnostic Criteria | Probable ALS | PBO | 40 | 2.85 (0.99) | (0.88, 4.82) | |
| | FIUDADIE ALS | E | 40 | 2.83 (0.99) | (0.00, 4.02) | |
| | 26 _ 41 | PBO | 56 | 1.6 (NP) | ND | |
| ALSFRS-R at | 36 – 41 | E | 30 | 1.6 (NR) | NR | |
| Baseline | 40. 47 | PBO | 81 | 2.8 (ND) | NR | |
| | 42 - 47 | E | 2 21 | 2.8 (NR) | INK | |

ALSFRS-R: Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Functional Rating Scale – Revised, ALS: amyotrophic

lateral sclerosis, CI: confidence interval, E: edaravone, LS: least square, NR: not reported, PBO: placebo, SE: standard error

D3. Ongoing Studies

Figure D27. Ongoing Studies

| Title | Study Design | Treatment Arms | Patient Population | Key Outcomes | Status |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|
| | | | AMX0035 | | |
| A Compassionate Use | Open-Label | 1. AMX0035 orally | Inclusion | Primary [Avg. 1 year] | Enrolling by |
| Protocol of AMX0035 for | Extension | twice daily | - Patient who completed follow-up in | - Treatment Emergent | invitation |
| Treatments of Patients | | | AMX0035 trial | Adverse Events | |
| with Amyotrophic Lateral | Estimated N= 30 | | - Established care with neurologist at the | | Primary & |
| Sclerosis (ALS) | | | specialized ALS center involved in study | | Study |
| | | | | | Completion: |
| NCT04516096 | | | Exclusion | | January 2023 |
| | | | - Ongoing severe adverse events | | |
| | | | -Presence of unstable psychiatric disease, | | |
| | | | cognitive impairment, dementia, substance | | |
| | | | abuse that would impair ability to consent | | |
| | | | - Treatment, current or within 90 days from | | |
| | | | screening with any cell or gene therapies | | |
| | | | - Implantation of Diaphragm Pacing System | | |
| Phase III Trial of | Phase III DB, PC, | 1. AMX0035 orally | Inclusion | Primary [Week 48] | Recruiting |
| AMX0035 for | MC RCT | for 48 weeks: once | - Adults with definite or clinically probable | - ALSFRS-R Slope | |
| Amyotrophic Lateral | | daily for first three | diagnosis of ALS | Change and Survival | Primary |
| Sclerosis Treatment | Estimated N: 600 | weeks then twice | - Time onset of first symptom of ALS should | - Adverse Events | Completion: |
| (PHOENIX) | | daily for remainder | be <24 months prior to randomization | - Number of patients | Nov 2023 |
| | | of study | - If participant is to be treated with riluzole | remaining in study until | |
| NCT05021536 | | | and/or edaravone during trial, then | discontinuation | Study |
| | | 2. Placebo | treatment with it was started and | | Completion: |
| | | | maintained for at least 14 days for riluzole | Secondary [Week 48] | March 2024 |
| | | | and a full treatment course for edaravone | - Rate of decline in SVC | |
| | | | | - QoL | |
| | | | Exclusion | - Decline in King's and | |
| | | | - Presence of tracheostomy or permanent | MiToS Stages | |
| | | | assisted ventilation | - Ventilation Free | |
| | | | SVC less than 55% | Survival | |
| | | | - AST or ALT > 5 times upper limit of normal | - Participant Health | |
| | | | - Renal insufficiency | Status | |

| Title | Study Design | Treatment Arms | Patient Population | Key Outcomes | Status |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | | AMX0035 | | |
| | | | - Class III/IV heart failure - Previous treatment for ALS with cell or gene therapies - Implantation of Diaphragm Pacing System | - Long-Term Survival [3 years] | |
| Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics Study of AMX0035 in Patients With ALS NCT04987671 | Open-label trial Estimated N= 14 | Period 1 1. AMX0035 daily for 14 days Period 2 1. AMX0035 twice a day for up to 25 days | Inclusion - Adults with diagnosis of sporadic ALS (definite, probable, laboratory probable, possible) - If taking riluzole or edaravone, must be on stable dose for >30 days prior to day 1 Exclusion - Familial ALS - Forced vital capacity < 50% or presence of tracheostomy or under PV | Primary [Day 40] - Blood concentration of PB and taurursodiol - Systemic exposure to PB and taurursodiol Secondary [Day 40] - Effect of demographic characteristics on blood concentration and systemic exposure of | Recruiting Primary Completion: June 2022 Study Completion: August 2022 |
| | | Int | - AST or ALT > 3 times the upper limit of normal - Ongoing anemia - Class III/IV heart failure - Exposure to disallowed medications - See clinicaltrials.gov for extensive list | PB and taurursodiol - Effect of fixed dose combo of PB and taurursodiol on pharmacodynamic activity | |
| Radicava (Edaravone) | Prospective, | Arm I: Edaravone for | Inclusion | Primary [Cycles 1, 3, 6] | Recruiting |
| Findings in Biomarkers from ALS (REFINE-ALS) NCT04259255 | observational, longitudinal, multicenter study Estimated N: 300 | six treatment cycles up to 24 weeks | Adults with sporadic or familial ALS diagnosed as possible, probable, probable-laboratory supported or definite Decision made to prescribe edaravone prior to screening Naïve to edaravone or did not receive edaravone within one month | - Change in levels of 4- HNE, 8-F2, 3-NT, urate, MMP-9, neurofilaments, and 8- OHdG as potential biomarkers of oxidative stress, inflammation, or neurodegeneration | Study Completion: March 2023 |
| | | | - Contraindication to edaravone - Participation in an interventional trial | Secondary [Cycles 1,3,6] - ALSFRS-R | |

| Title | Study Design | Treatment Arms | Patient Population | Key Outcomes | Status |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------|
| | | | AMX0035 | | |
| | | | | - Kings Clinical Staging - ALSAQ-40 - Appel ALS Score | |
| | 1 | 1 | Oral Edaravone | | 1 |
| Safety Study of Oral | Single Arm OL | Arm I: Oral | Inclusion | Primary [Week 48] | Completed but |
| Edaravone Administered | Safety Study | edaravone | - Adults aged 18 to 75 with definite, | - Frequency and | waiting on |
| in Subjects With ALS | | | probable, probable-laboratory supported, | incidence of TEAEs | publication |
| | Actual | Initial treatment | or possible ALS according to El Escorial | | [interim results |
| NCT04165824 | enrollment= 185 | cycle with dosing for | revised criteria | Secondary [Week 48] | only] |
| | | 14 days followed by | - Living and functioning independently | - Change in ALSFRS-R | |
| | | 14-day drug-free | - Baseline FVC ≥ 70% | from baseline | |
| | | period | - First symptom occurrence within 3 years | - Time to death, | |
| | | | of trial | tracheostomy, and | |
| | | Subsequent cycles | | permanent assisted | |
| | | with 10 day dosing | Exclusion | mechanical ventilation | |
| | | out of 14-day period | - Presence or history of clinically significant | | |
| | | followed by 14-day | disease | | |
| | | drug-free period | - ALT or AST elevations greater than two | | |
| | | | times the ULN at screening | | |
| | | | - History of hypersensitivity to edaravone | | |
| | | | - Unable to take medications orally | | |
| Safety Extension Study of | Phase III MC, OL | Arm I: Oral | Inclusion | Primary [Week 96] | Recruiting |
| Oral Edaravone | Extension Study | edaravone | - Patients who successfully completed | - Safety and tolerability | |
| Administered in Subjects | | administered once | study MT-1186-A01 | (AEs, adverse drug | Primary |
| with Amyotrophic Lateral | Estimated N= 140 | daily for 10 days out | | reactions, TEAEs) | Completion: |
| Sclerosis (ALS) | | of 14, followed by | Exclusion | | Sep 2023 |
| | | 14-day drug-free | - Not eligible to participate as judged by | Secondary [Week 96] | |
| NCT04577404 | | period up to 96 | investigator | - Change from baseline | Study |
| | | weeks | - Unable to take medications orally or | in ALSFRS-R score | Completion |
| | | | through a PEG/RIG tube | - Time to death, | Date: Sep 2023 |
| | | | | tracheostomy, or | |
| | | | | permanent assisted | |
| | | | | mechanical ventilation | |

| Title | Study Design | Treatment Arms | Patient Population | Key Outcomes | Status |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| | | | AMX0035 | | |
| Efficacy and Safety Study of Oral Edaravone | Phase IIIb MC, DB RCT | Arm I: Oral edaravone once daily | Inclusion - Adults aged 18-75 with definite or | Primary [Week 48] - Change in ALSFRS-R | Recruiting |
| Administered in Subjects with ALS NCT04569084 | Estimated N= 380 | Arm II: Oral edaravone + placebo | probable ALS according to El Escorial - Baseline score ≥2 points on each individual item of ALSFRS-R at screening and baseline visits - Screening and baseline %FVC ≥70% - 1-to-4-point decline for eight weeks in ALSFRS-R score between screening and baseline visits - First symptom of ALS within two years Exclusion - History of spinal surgery after onset of ALS - Patients undergoing treatment for malignancy - Presence or history of any clinically significant disease - History of hypersensitivity to edaravone - Received stem cell therapy - Unable to take medications orally | From baseline Secondary [Week 48] - Change in % SVC - Change in ALSAQ-40 | Primary Completion: July 2023 Study Completion: July 2023 |
| Efficacy and Safety Extension Study of Oral Edaravone Administered in Subjects With ALS NCT05151471 | Phase IIIb MC, DB Extension RCT Estimated N=300 | Arm I: Oral edaravone once daily up to 48 weeks Arm II: Oral edaravone administered for 10 days followed by 18- day placebo for up to 48 weeks | Inclusion - Successfully completed all study MT-1186-A02 visits and compliant with study drug Exclusion - Not eligible to continue in study as judged by the investigator - Unable to take medications orally or through PEG/RIG tube | Primary [up to 96 weeks] - Time from randomization to at least a 12-point decrease in ALSFRS-R or death Secondary [up to 96 weeks] - Combined Assessment of Function and Survival score - Change in ALSAQ-40 | Recruiting Primary Completion: June 2024 Study Completion: June 2024 |

| Title | Study Design | Treatment Arms | Patient Population | Key Outcomes | Status | |
|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------|--|
| | AMX0035 | | | | | |
| | | | | - Time from | | |
| | | | | randomization to | | |
| | | | | death, tracheostomy, | | |
| | | | | or permanent assisted | | |
| | | | | mechanical ventilation | | |

AE: adverse event, ALS: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ALSAQ-40: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis assessment questionnaire - 40, ALSFRS-R: ALSFRS-R: amyotrophic lateral sclerosis functional rating scale - revised, DB: double-blind, MC: multicenter, N: total number, PB: sodium phenylbutyrate, PC: placebo-controlled, PV: permanent ventilation, QoL: quality of life, RCT: randomized controlled trial, SVC: slow vital capacity, TEAE: treatment emergent adverse event Source: www.ClinicalTrials.gov (NOTE: studies listed on site include both clinical trials and observational studies)

D4. Previous Systematic Reviews and Technology Assessments

We identified one published health technology assessment (HTA) conducted by CADTH and one previously conducted systematic literature review and meta-analysis evaluating the efficacy and safety of intravenous edaravone. Both are briefly summarized below.

CADTH

<u>CADTH Canadian Drug Expert Committee Recommendation for Edaravone (Radicava – Mitsubishi</u> Tanabe Pharma Corporation)

CADTH conducted a review in 2018 to assess reimbursement for intravenous edaravone. Four double-blind, placebo-controlled randomized controlled trials were included in the analysis of clinical benefit. Three of the four studies did not find statistically significant differences in the total ALSFRS-R score from baseline to the end of the treatment period. One study reported a statistically significant difference of -5.01 (SE: 0.69) in the ALSFRS-R score. Across the studies, no differences in survival (death or specified disease progression events), among treatment groups were observed. No major safety concerns were reported during the randomized trials, and this was reinforced in extension trials as well.

Based on a cost of \$1,424 per 60mg of edaravone or \$185,182 annually (as submitted by the manufacturer to CADTH), the incremental cost-utility ratio ranged from \$1.4 million to \$3.1 million per QALY gained in patients who have stage 1 or stage 3 ALS, respectively. CADTH reports that a 95% reduction in price is necessary to achieve a \$200,000 per QALY threshold.

Based on the review, CADTH recommends reimbursement for intravenous edaravone for the treatment of ALS based on the following criteria: a patient is diagnosed with probable or definite ALS, has at least a 2-point score on each item of the ALSFRS-R, forced vital capacity \geq 80%, symptoms for less than two years, and not requiring either non-invasive or invasive permanent ventilation. Additionally, a patient must be receiving care for ALS with a specialist.

Systematic Literature Review

Luo, L., et al. (2019). "Efficacy and safety of edaravone in treatment of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis – a systematic review and meta-analysis."²⁹

Investigators conducted a meta-analysis to assess the efficacy and safety of intravenous edaravone in people with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). A systematic literature review was conducted to identify studies that were double-blind, placebo-controlled randomized controlled trials enrolling patients between the ages of 20 and 75 with a diagnosis of definite, probable, probable laboratory-

supported, or possible ALS or a Japanese ALS severity classification of one to three. Inclusion criteria also included patients with a forced vital capacity of at least 60% and a change between -1 and -4 on the ALSFRS-R score identified three double-blind, placebo-controlled randomized controlled trials. Three randomized trials met the criteria and were included.

Across the three included trials, data from 367 patients were analyzed with 183 receiving intravenous edaravone and 184 receiving placebo. At week 24, the between-group difference in ALSFRS-R score was 1.63 (95%CI: 0.26-3.00, P=0.02). No significant difference was found in ALSAQ-40 score between the edaravone and placebo arms (MD: 4.74, 95%CI: -11.18-1.70, P-0.15) or any of the other secondary endpoints. An odds ratio of 1.22 (95%CI: 0.68-2.19, P=0.50) reflects no difference in the frequency of adverse events, and similar results were found with serious adverse events (OR: 0.71, 95%CI: 0.43-1.19, P=0.20). The investigators conclude these results further suggest intravenous edaravone has an encouraging efficacy and safety profile.

E. Long-Term Cost-Effectiveness: Supplemental Information

E1. Detailed Methods

Table E.1. Impact Inventory

| Sector | Type of Impact (Add additional domains, as relevant) | Included in Th from [] Persp | • | Notes on Sources (if quantified), Likely |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| | (Add additional domains, as relevant) | Health Care | Societal | Magnitude & Impact |
| | | Sector | Jocictar | (if not) |
| Formal Health C | are Sector | 3000 | | (|
| Health | Longevity effects | Х | Х | |
| Outcomes | Health-related quality of life effects | Х | Х | |
| | Adverse events | Х | Х | |
| Medical Costs | Paid by third-party payers | Х | Х | |
| | Paid by patients out-of-pocket | | | |
| | Future related medical costs | Х | Х | |
| | Future unrelated medical costs | | | |
| Informal Health | Care Sector | | | |
| Health- | Patient time costs | NA | | |
| Related Costs | Unpaid caregiver-time costs | NA | Х | |
| | Transportation costs | NA | | |
| Non-Health Care | e Sector | | | |
| Productivity | Labor market earnings lost | NA | Χ | |
| | Cost of unpaid lost productivity due to illness | NA | X | |
| | Cost of uncompensated household production | NA | | |
| Consumption | Future consumption unrelated to health | NA | | |
| Social services | Cost of social services as part of intervention | NA | | |
| Legal/Criminal | Number of crimes related to intervention | NA | | |
| Justice | Cost of crimes related to intervention | NA | | |
| Education | Impact of intervention on educational | NA | | |
| | achievement of population | | | |
| Housing | Cost of home improvements, | NA | | |
| | remediation | | | |
| Environment | Production of toxic waste pollution by intervention | NA | | |
| Other | Other impacts (if relevant) | NA | | |

NA: not applicable

Adapted from Sanders et al¹⁰⁵

Description of evLY Calculations

The equal value life year (evLY) considers any extension of life at the same "weight" no matter what treatment is being evaluated or what population is being modeled. Below are the stepwise calculations used to calculate the evLY.

- 1. First, we attribute a utility of 0.851, the age- and sex-adjusted utility of the general population in the US that are considered healthy. 106
- 2. We calculate the evLY for each model cycle.
- 3. Within a model cycle, if using the intervention results in additional life years versus the primary comparator, we multiply the general population utility of 0.851 with the additional life years gained (ΔLY gained) within the cycle.
- 4. The life years shared between the intervention and the comparator use the conventional utility estimate for those life years within the cycle.
- 5. The total evLY for a cycle is calculated by summing steps 3 and 4.
- 6. The evLY for the comparator arm is equivalent to the QALY for each model cycle.
- 7. The total evLYs are then calculated as the sum of evLYs across all model cycles over the time horizon.

Finally, the evLYs gained is the incremental difference in evLYs between the intervention and the comparator arm.

E2. Model Inputs and Assumptions

Model Inputs

Clinical Inputs

Model inputs were identified from the best available evidence and stakeholder engagement. The primary clinical inputs included the transition probabilities between alive health states, mortality, AMX0035 efficacy, oral edaravone efficacy.

Transition Probabilities

Figure 4.1 above shows all possible transitions between health states in the model. Table E1 below provides 1-month transition probabilities between each of the alive health states. These estimates were modified from 3-month study estimates that assessed ALSFRS-R measures from the PRO-ACT database, a repository of repeated ALSFRS-R measures from 10,723 patients who participated in over 23 clinical trials (all of which were negative).^{72,76} Patients on average were 56.2 years of age, majority male (60%), and most were on riluzole (77.5%). The treatment effects of AMX0035 and oral edaravone were applied to these monthly transition probabilities.

Table E1. 1-Month Transition Probabilities, King's Stages

| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Stage 4a | Stage 4b | Dead |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| Stage 1 | 83.17 | 11.51 | 3.24 | 0.84 | 1.08 | 0.17 |
| Stage 2 | | 84.91 | 11.29 | 0.91 | 2.29 | 0.60 |
| Stage 3 | | | 92.19 | 1.83 | 4.21 | 1.76 |
| Stage 4a | | | | 94.41 | 4.21 | 1.39 |
| Stage 4b | | | | | 95.13 | 4.87 |

Mortality

A separate survival treatment effect of a HR = 1.00 for oral edaravone was applied based on the results of an open-label extension study (Table E2).⁶³ For AMX0035, a HR of 0.64 on mortality compared to SOC was seen in an open label extension study leading to a median difference in survival of 4.8 months.^{48,49} The HR used in the model was calibrated upward since patients on AMX0035 also received a survival benefit from the delays in progression. Calibrating the HR to 0.74 led to the same median difference of 4.8 months in survival.

Table E2. Mortality Inputs

| Parameter | Value | Source |
|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| AMX0035 ± SOC vs. SOC, HR | 0.74* | Open label extension for CENTAUR & FDA Ad Comm Meeting ⁴⁹ |
| Edaravone ± SOC vs. SOC, HR | 1.00 | Open label extension for Study 19 ⁶³ |

CI: confidence interval, FDA: Food and Drug Administration, HR: hazard ratio, SOC: standard of care *calibrated from 0.64 to match incremental median OS benefit.

AMX0035 Treatment Effectiveness

We assumed that, to the extent that it was effective, AMX0035 influenced the transitions between Stages 1 through 4a and 4b. We used the results from the CENTAUR trial that reported a mean rate of change in the ALSFRS-R score of -1.24 points per month with AMX0035 and -1.66 points per month with placebo.⁴⁷ This translated into a relative risk reduction of 25% for AMX0035.

Oral Edaravone Treatment Effectiveness

We assumed that, to the extent that it was effective, oral edaravone only influenced the transitions limited to Stages 1 through 3. The rationale was that no significant treatment effect was seen in Study 16 (broader early-stage ALS patients) and Study 18 (advanced ALS patients), which included patients with longer duration of disease, greater diagnostic uncertainty, and more reduced respiratory function. Furthermore, the treatment effect on progression was limited to 35.1% of patients who entered the model based on the proportion of patients who met Study 19's narrower inclusion criteria from the broader Study 16 patient population, which was based on treatment benefit. Time to progression results from Study 19 that resulted in a HR of 0.665 were used to

modify the SOC transition matrix.^{71,107} We assumed this treatment effect held for oral edaravone based on bioequivalence to IV edaravone.⁷⁴

Adverse Events

The model considered serious adverse events that occur in ≥5% of either AMX0035, oral edaravone, or placebo treatment arms from the CENTAUR and MCI186-19 trials. There were no serious adverse events noted in the CENTAUR trial that occurred in ≥5% of patients. In the MCI186-19 trial, an equal proportion of dysphagia (12%) occurred in both groups. As the resultant incremental difference of treating this adverse event would be negligible, it was not included in the analysis.

Discontinuation

Evidence on discontinuation due to adverse events from CENTAUR and MCI186-19 were used to estimate discontinuation. We assumed individuals could discontinue treatment with AMX0035 and oral edaravone after the first cycle. Table E3 presents the 24-week treatment discontinuation rates due to adverse events reported from both pivotal trials. These were then converted to monthly probabilities and applied to each cycle in the model.

Table E3. AMX0035 and Oral Edarayone Treatment Discontinuation

| Parameter | AMX0035 | Oral Edaravone | Source |
|---|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Treatment discontinuation due to adverse events | 19.1% | 1.4% | CENTAUR and Study 19 ^{30,47} |

Health State Utilities

Health state utilities were derived from publicly available data and applied to health states. We used consistent health state utility values across treatments evaluated in the model (Table E4). These utility estimates were from 217 patients who enrolled in the LiCALS multicenter, double-blind, randomized trial.³⁵ This trial assessed the use of lithium in patients with ALS.¹⁰⁸ EQ-5D questionnaires were used to estimate utility. The EQ-5D is a commonly used, generic, health-related quality-of-life questionnaire that estimates health status by measuring five dimensions: mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, and anxiety/depression. Informal caregivers' utility impacts were considered in a scenario analysis.

Table E4. Health State Utilities

| Parameter | Value | Source |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Stage 1 | 0.65 (95% CI: 0.59, 0.71) | Jones AR et al. 2014 ³⁵ |
| Stage 2 | 0.53 (95% CI: 0.49, 0.58) | Jones AR et al. 2014 ³⁵ |
| Stage 3 | 0.41 (95% CI: 0.36, 0.46) | Jones AR et al. 2014 ³⁵ |
| Stage 4a | 0.27 (95% CI: 0.24, 0.30) | Jones AR et al. 2014 ³⁵ |
| Stage 4b | 0.27 (95% CI: 0.24, 0.30) | Jones AR et al. 2014 ³⁵ |

CI: confidence interval

Cost Inputs

All costs used in the model were updated to 2021 US dollars.

Drug Costs

For riluzole, we obtained an estimated per unit (oral tablet) acquisition cost from REDBOOK based on the lowest wholesale acquisition cost (WAC) of the generic versions. Cost for IV edaravone was based on the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) average sales pricing (ASP) file. Drug costs are outlined in Table E5.

For oral edaravone, we obtained an estimated per unit mg acquisition cost from REDBOOK based on the WAC. For AMX0035, we assumed an annual parity price to IV edaravone resulting in approximately \$240 per sachet (3g PB/1g TURSO) for AMX0035.

Table E5. Drug Costs

| Drug | WAC per Unit | Notes | Reference |
|--|--------------|--|--|
| Sodium phenylbutyrate / taurursodiol (AMX0035) | \$238.69* | Per sachet (3g PB/1g TURSO) | Assuming annual price parity to IV edaravone |
| Oral Edaravone | \$12.11 | Per 1 mg | REDBOOK (accessed June 9, 2022) |
| IV Edaravone (Radicava) | \$20.991 | Per 1 mg | CMS ASP file (accessed May 20, 2022) |
| Riluzole (generic) | \$0.665 | Based on lowest cost generic (50 mg Tab) | REDBOOK (accessed April 13, 2022) ¹⁰⁹ |

IV: intravenous, TBD: to be determined, WAC: wholesale acquisition cost

Non-Drug Costs

Non-drug costs were stratified by perspective below.

Health Care Sector Costs

Other non-drug costs included in the health care sector perspective were health care costs associated with the management of ALS (Table E6). The recurring costs were composed of costs for physician visits, outpatient facility, home health care, dietary supplements, and cost of supplies for feeding tube and noninvasive ventilation, and medications other than ALS-specific drugs. Transitional costs were one-time fixed costs that occur at the transition of disease, such as the cost of a motorized wheelchair when loss of ambulation occurs. Transitional costs included durable medical equipment, feeding tube, and hospitalization. These health state costs in Table 4.8 were estimated from another staging system (FT9) that is also based on the ALSFRS-R. The authors adjusted the costs for King's from FT9 based on corresponding disease severity. For stage 4a and 4b, separate costs were not provided. As a result, the ratio of stage 4a:4b costs found from a prior economic analysis were applied to the singular stage 4 estimate. In cases where patients progress in a non-sequential manner, the transitional costs were additive.

Table E6. Health Care Sector Costs by King's Stage in 2021 USD

| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Stage 4a | Stage 4b |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Recurring monthly costs | \$668 | \$1647 | \$2314 | \$3208 | \$4052 |
| Transitional costs | \$266 | \$5458 | \$12276 | \$42598 | \$53084 |

^{*}Placeholder price

Societal Costs

Recurring societal costs included patient absenteeism costs, informal care, transportation costs, and sundry informal costs (Table E7). Transitional societal costs included home and vehicle modification costs.⁷³ Societal recurring and transitive costs did not encompass health care sector costs. In cases where patients progressed in a non-sequential manner, the transitional costs were additive.

Table E7. Societal costs by King's stage in 2021 USD

| | Stage 1 | Stage 2 | Stage 3 | Stage 4a | Stage 4b | Death |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| Recurring monthly costs | \$1371 | \$3721 | \$5485 | \$8094 | \$8094 | \$0 |
| Transitional costs | \$266 | \$5458 | \$15041 | \$59260 | \$59260 | \$7586 |

E3. Results

A more detailed breakdown of the costs for the conventional base-case results for oral edaravone and AMX0035 are shown in Tables E8 and E9.

Table E8. Detailed drug and health state costs for oral edaravone

| Treatment | Intervention Cost | SOC Cost | Recurring monthly health state costs | Transitional health state costs | Total Costs |
|---|----------------------|----------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Oral Edaravone + SOC (Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole) | \$427,000 | \$1,300 | \$100,000 | \$69,900 | \$598,000 |
| SOC alone | - | \$1,300 | \$100,000 | \$65,100 | \$166,000 |

Table E8. Detailed drug and health state costs for AMX0035

| Treatment | Intervention Cost | SOC Cost | Recurring monthly health state costs | Transitional health state costs | Total Costs |
|--|----------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| AMX0035 + SOC (Multidisciplinary Care ± IV Edaravone ± Riluzole) | \$260,000* | \$119,000 | \$112,000 | \$77,800 | \$569,000 |
| SOC alone | - | \$105,000 | \$99,700 | \$65,400 | \$270,000 |

^{*}Based on placeholder price

E4. Sensitivity Analyses

To demonstrate the effects of uncertainty on both costs and health outcomes, we varied input parameters using available measures of parameter uncertainty (i.e., standard errors where available or reasonable ranges) to evaluate changes in findings. Figures E1 and E2 present the results from a one-way sensitivity analysis from the health care sector perspective for both oral edaravone and AMX0035, respectively. Notably, the most influential inputs on the findings were the treatment effectiveness parameters on progression and mortality as well as treatment costs. Tables E9 and E10 present the lower and upper incremental cost-effectiveness ratios based on the lower and upper limit inputs for the most influential parameters. Probabilistic sensitivity analyses were also performed by jointly varying all model parameters over 1,000 simulations, then calculating the proportion of simulations that were cost-effective at various commonly used willingness-to-pay thresholds. The results are shown in Tables E11 and E12.

Figure E1. Tornado Diagram for Oral Edaravone

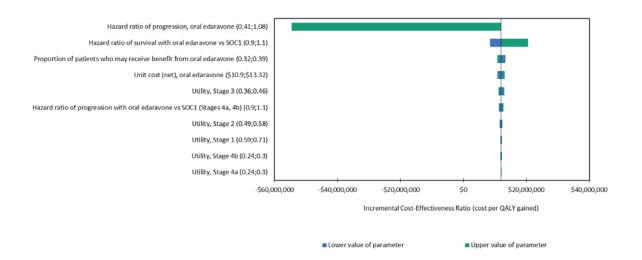
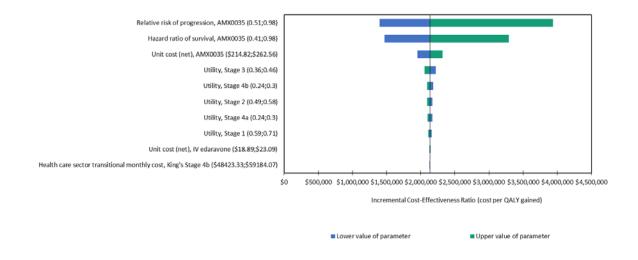


Table E9. Tornado Diagram Inputs and Results for Oral Edaravone versus Standard of Care with Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole

| | Lower | Upper | Lower Input* | Upper Input* |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Incremental | Incremental | | |
| | CE Ratio | CE Ratio | | |
| Hazard ratio of progression, oral edaravone | \$6,442,000 | Dominated | 0.41 | 1.08 |
| Hazard ratio of survival with oral edaravone | \$8,449,000 | \$20,606,000 | 0.90 | 1.10 |
| Proportion of patients who may receive benefit | \$10,816,000 | \$13,404,000 | 0.32 | 0.39 |
| from oral edaravone | | | | |
| Unit cost (net), oral edaravone | \$10,798,000 | \$13,163,000 | 10.90 | 13.32 |
| Utility, Stage 3 | \$11,139,000 | \$12,960,000 | 0.36 | 0.46 |
| Hazard ratio of progression with oral edaravone | \$11,286,000 | \$12,734,000 | 0.90 | 1.10 |
| vs. standard of care | | | | |
| Utility, Stage 2 | \$11,554,000 | \$12,345,000 | 0.49 | 0.58 |

CE: cost-effectiveness

Figure E2. Tornado Diagram for AMX0035



^{*}Note lower input may reflect either upper or lower Incremental Cost-Effectiveness Ratio value depending on the direction that the input has on the Incremental CE Ratio output.

Table E10. Tornado Diagram Inputs and Results for AMX0035 versus Standard of Care with Multidisciplinary Care ± IV Edaravone ± Riluzole

| | Lower | Upper | Lower Input* | Upper Input* |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Incremental | Incremental | | |
| | CE Ratio** | CE Ratio** | | |
| Relative risk of progression, AMX0035 | \$1,399,000 | \$3,937,000 | 0.51 | 0.98 |
| Hazard ratio of survival, AMX0035 | \$1,470,000 | \$3,289,000 | 0.41 | 0.98 |
| Unit cost (net), AMX0035 | \$1,951,000 | \$2,322,000 | 215 | 263 |
| Utility, Stage 3 | \$2,057,000 | \$2,223,000 | 0.36 | 0.46 |
| Utility, Stage 4b | \$2,093,000 | \$2,182,000 | 0.24 | 0.30 |
| Utility, Stage 2 | \$2,095,000 | \$2,171,000 | 0.49 | 0.58 |
| Utility, Stage 4a | \$2,101,000 | \$2,173,000 | 0.24 | 0.30 |

CE: cost-effectiveness

Table E11. Probabilistic Sensitivity Analysis Cost per QALY Gained Results

| | Cost Effective at | Cost Effective at | Cost Effective at | Cost Effective at |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | \$50,000 per QALY | \$100,000 per | \$150,000 per | \$200,000 per |
| | Gained | QALY Gained | QALY Gained | QALY Gained |
| Oral Edaravone +SOC* | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| AMX0035 + SOC [†] | 0.00%‡ | 0.00%‡ | 0.00%‡ | 0.00%‡ |

QALY: quality-adjusted life-year, SOC: standard of care

Table E12. Probabilistic Sensitivity Analysis Cost Per evLY Gained Results

| | Cost Effective at | Cost Effective at | Cost Effective at | Cost Effective at |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | \$50,000 per evLY | \$100,000 per evLY | \$150,000 per evLY | \$200,000 per evLY |
| | Gained | Gained | Gained | Gained |
| Oral Edaravone + SOC* | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| | | | | |
| AMX0035 + SOC [†] | 0.00%‡ | 0.00%‡ | 0.00%‡ | 0.00%‡ |

evLY: equal value life-year, SOC: standard of care

^{*}Note lower input may reflect either upper or lower Incremental Cost-Effectiveness Ratio value depending on the direction that the input has on the Incremental CE Ratio output.

^{**}Based on placeholder price

^{*} Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole

[†] Multidisciplinary Care \pm Riluzole \pm IV Edaravone

[‡] Based on placeholder price

^{*} Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole

[†] Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole ± IV Edaravone

[‡] Based on placeholder price

E5. Scenario Analyses

Table E13 presents the results from several scenario analyses that were described in the main report.

Table E13. Incremental Results from Scenario Analyses

| <u> </u> | Tai kesuits iroin | | - | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Scenario 2: Treatment | | Healt | h Care System Pers | pective | | | |
| discontinuation with intervention and comparator once a patient reaches stage 4a or 4b | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$4,808,000 / QALY gained | \$3,285,000 / evLYG | \$2,799,000 / LYG | | |
| | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$1,666,000 / QALY gained ‡ | \$957,000 / evLYG ‡ | \$814,000 / LYG‡ | | |
| Scenario 3: All patients | Health Care System Perspective | | | | | | |
| start model at King's stage 1 | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$6,810,000 / QALY gained | \$4,965,000 / evLYG gained | \$4,231,000 / LYG gained | | |
| | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$1,706,000 / QALY gained‡ | \$954,000 / evLYG‡ | \$812,000 / LYG‡ | | |
| Scenario 4: Oral | Health Care System Perspective | | | | | | |
| edaravone treatment continues through King's stage 4a and 4b | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$9,848,000 / QALY gained | \$5,512,000 / evLYG | \$4,695,000 / LYG | | |
| Scenario 5: All patients | Health Care System Perspective | | | | | | |
| (100%) receive treatment benefit from oral edaravone | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$3,646,000 / QALY gained | \$2,501,000 / evLYG gained | \$2,131,000 / LYG | | |
| Scenario 6: No separate | | | | | | | |
| treatment effect on mortality for AMX0035 (i.e., HR=1) | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$3,452,000 / QALY gained ‡ | \$2,051,000 / evLYG ‡ | \$1,747,000 / LYG ‡ | | |
| Scenario 7: IV | Health Care System Perspective | | | | | | |
| edaravone is not used as SOC regimen with AMX0035 | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$2,040,000 / QALY gained ‡ | \$908,000 / evLYG ‡ | \$773,000 / LYG‡ | | |
| Scenario 8: Calibrated HR to match the median difference of 9.7 months of survival from the rank preserving structural | Health Care System Perspective | | | | | | |
| | Treatment | Comparator | Cost per QALY gained | Cost per evLYG | Cost per LY gained | | |
| | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$1,511,000 / QALY gained ‡ | \$597,000 / evLYG ‡ | \$508,000 / LYG‡ | | |

| failure time model for AMX0035 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|--|
| related quality of life | Modified Societal Perspective | | | | | |
| | Treatment | Comparator | C | Cost per QALY gained | | |
| | Oral Edaravone + SOC* | SOC* alone | \$11,089,000 / QALY gained | | ined | |
| | AMX0035 + SOC [†] | SOC [†] alone | \$2,0 | 2,066,000 / QALY gained ‡ | | |

^{*} Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole

evLYG: equal value of life-year gained; IV: intravenous; LY: life-year; QALY: quality-adjusted life-year; SOC: standard of care

Scenario 9 Methods:

This scenario modelled informal caregiver health-related quality of life impacts using the following assumptions and data:

- Average of 1 caregiver per patient (mean age equal to patient)
- U.S. background mortality applies to caregiver
- Caregiver utility estimates were based on King's stage from Schischlevskij et al and bereavement disutility from Song et al.^{111,112}
- Model time horizon extends to caregiver lifetime

E6. Model Validation

Model validation followed standard practices in the field. We tested all mathematical functions in the model to ensure they were consistent with the report. We also conducted sensitivity analyses with null input values to ensure the model was producing findings consistent with expectations. Further, independent modelers tested the mathematical functions in the model as well as the specific inputs and corresponding outputs.

Model validation was also conducted in terms of comparisons to other model findings. We searched the literature to identify models that were similar to our analysis, with comparable populations, settings, perspective, and treatments.

[†] Multidisciplinary Care ± Riluzole ± IV Edaravone

[‡] Based on placeholder price

Prior Economic Models

Three economic models – two submitted to CADTH (AMX0035 and IV edaravone) and one literature-based model by Thakore et al. 2020 (riluzole) are relevant for comparison to this current ICER review.

The manufacturer for AMX0035 submitted a cost-utility analysis to CADTH comparing sodium phenylbutyrate and ursodoxicoltaurine (PB-TURSO; brand name Albrioza in Canada) (AMX0035) to riluzole. The submission used a Markov model approach from the perspective of the Canadian publicly funded health care payer over a lifetime (10 year) time horizon. Compared to our model which included IV edaravone as part of the SOC comparator and used the King's clinical staging to represent health states, the CADTH submission did not include edaravone as part of the SOC comparator and used the Fine 'til 9 staging system.

CADTH's reanalysis results reported in the draft reimbursement recommendation found an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio for AMX0035 of \$2,086,658 Canadian dollars per QALY compared to riluzole alone (incremental costs of \$285,060 Canadian dollars; incremental QALYs of 0.137). This finding was based on an annual cost of AMX0035 of \$217,459 Canadian dollars in the first year of treatment and \$223,900 Canadian dollars in subsequent years. CADTH's analysis found that a 98% price reduction would be required to reach a \$50,000 Canadian dollars per QALY threshold. Our model found a similar incremental cost-effectiveness ratio of \$2,136,000 US dollars in the conventional base case analysis with incremental costs of \$299,000 US dollars and incremental QALYs of 0.14.

The manufacturer for IV edaravone submitted a cost-utility analysis to CADTH comparing IV edaravone + SOC versus SOC alone (which included interdisciplinary supportive care + riluzole). Given that our model assumes that the treatment efficacy for oral edaravone is in line with the IV form, the CADTH assessment of IV edaravone offers a useful comparison. The evaluation used a Markov model based the King's ALS staging system over a lifetime time-horizon using a threemonth cycle length and a 1.5% discount rate for costs and health outcomes. The manufacturer assumed that the treatment effect would be constant across all ALS stages and that patients could only move to adjacent health states. These assumptions were revised in the CADTH reanalysis to allow for non-adjacent health state progression and treatment effects to vary according to stage. Key differences between our model and the CADTH reanalysis of the manufacturer's submitted model include: baseline distribution of patient's according to King's staging (more patients at Stage 1 in the CADTH report vs. our model), continued treatment effect applied for edaravone from stages 1 through 4b, discount rate (1.5% in the CADTH report vs. 3% in our model), incremental CE ratio's calculated based on stratified results according to initial stage of disease (CADTH report vs. overall in our model), and utility estimates used (general population in the CADTH report vs. patient-derived in our model).

The base-case model from the manufacturer resulted in 0.97 QALYs for IV edaravone and 0.85 QALYs for SOC. The incremental cost-effectiveness ratio per QALY gained was approximately \$1.56 million USD. Our model resulted in similar QALYs (0.93 for oral edaravone and 0.89 for SOC), with a higher incremental cost-effectiveness ratio per QALY gained (\$11.99 million USD). The difference in incremental CE ratios is likely due to different costs used for King's stages, with the manufacturer's estimated health care costs being significantly higher than the ones we used. This led to much higher SOC costs resulting in a smaller incremental cost-effectiveness ratio compared to ours.

The base-case results from the CADTH reanalysis found an incremental benefit ranging between 0.156 life years (0.078 QALYs) for individuals initiating treatment in Stage 4A to 0.385 life years (0.267 QALYs) for individuals initiating treatment in Stage 1. Our model found an incremental benefit of 0.06 life years (0.04 QALYs), which is lower than the CADTH reanalysis. This finding is likely due to fewer patients starting at King's stage 1, the use of a higher discount rate, and the treatment effect only applied for King's stages 1-3 and only in 35% of patients in our model. The incremental cost utility ratio for IV edaravone from the CADTH reanalysis ranged between \$1,441,000 Canadian dollars per QALY in stage 1 to \$3,152,000 Canadian dollars per QALY in Stage 3 and it was not cost-effective at any stage of disease. Results from a limited societal-perspective analysis had only a marginal reduction in incremental cost-utility ratios. Price reductions of ≥95% would be required for the incremental cost utility ratio to reach a \$200,000/QALY threshold.

Thakore et al. 2020 assessed the cost effectiveness of riluzole compared to best supportive care for the treatment of ALS. The evaluation used a Markov model based the FT9 staging system over a 5-and 10-year time-horizon using a one-month cycle length and a 3% discount rate for costs and health outcomes. Compared to our model, a fair comparison would be to identify the life years and QALYs accrued for riluzole in the scenario analysis performed using the King's staging system in Thakore 2020 and compare these outcomes to the SOC arm (which includes multidisciplinary care and riluzole) in the ICER model. Our model found that SOC accrued 2.64 life years and 0.89 QALYs over the lifetime time horizon. This result is lower than the 1.786 QALYs found in the scenario analysis in Thakore 2020 (life years accrued were not reported). This difference may be due to the differences in health state utilities used in the model and the disease progression staging system (FT9 vs. King's). Contributing to the contrasting results are the utility weights used in Thakore were derived from patients at the author's institution and were higher across all King's stages compared to the ICER model.

Overall, the model structure used in our model was aligned with prior economic models in the literature and in an HTA assessment. Key differences included health state utility estimates, assumed relative treatment effects and baseline distribution of patients across King's staging.

F. Potential Budget Impact: Supplemental Information

Methods

We used results from the same model employed for the cost-effectiveness analyses to estimate total potential budget impact. Potential budget impact was defined as the total differential cost of using each new therapy rather than relevant existing therapy for the treated population, calculated as differential health care costs (including drug costs) minus any offsets in these costs from averted health care events. All costs were undiscounted and estimated over one- and five-year time horizons. The five-year timeframe was of primary interest, given the potential for cost offsets to accrue over time and to allow a more realistic impact on the number of patients treated with the new therapy.

The potential budget impact analysis included the estimated number of individuals in the US who would be eligible for treatment. To estimate the size of the potential candidate populations for treatment, we applied a prevalence estimate of $24,800,^{2,9}$ incidence estimates (2 per 100,000 individuals),⁸ and a death rate of 7,000 individuals per year to the 2022-2026 projected US population. Applying these sources resulted in an average estimated prevalence of 24,353 eligible patients in the US. For the purposes of this analysis, we assumed that 20% of these patients would initiate treatment in each of the five years, or 4,871 patients per year. Given we are assessing two new market entrants, we assumed that 50% of patients each year (N = 2,435) will initiate AMX0035 (added on to standard of care, i.e., riluzole \pm edaravone \pm multidisciplinary care) and the remaining 50% of patients each year (N = 2,435) will initiate oral edaravone (added on to standard of care, i.e., riluzole \pm multidisciplinary care). We recognize that there may be other combinations of agents used in clinical practice, however, our analysis focused on those modeled in the cost-effectiveness analysis.

ICER's methods for estimating potential budget impact are described in detail elsewhere and have recently been updated. The intent of our revised approach to budgetary impact is to document the percentage of patients that could be treated at selected prices without crossing a budget impact threshold that is aligned with overall growth in the US economy.

Briefly, we evaluate a new drug that would take market share from one or more drugs and calculate the blended budget impact associated with displacing use of existing therapies with the new intervention. In this analysis, we assumed that oral edaravone will be added on to SOC and AMX0035 will be added on to SOC. In doing so, we assumed that no SOC treatments would be displaced by the entrance of these new treatments within the eligible population.

Using this approach to estimate potential budget impact, we then compared our estimates to an updated budget impact threshold that represents a potential trigger for policy mechanisms to improve affordability, such as changes to pricing, payment, or patient eligibility. As described in ICER's methods presentation (https://icer-review.org/methodology/icers-methods/icer-value-assessment-framework-2/), this threshold is based on an underlying assumption that health care costs should not grow much faster than growth in the overall national economy. From this foundational assumption, our potential budget impact threshold is derived using an estimate of growth in US gross domestic product (GDP) +1%, the average number of new drug approvals by the FDA over the most recent two-year period, and the contribution of spending on retail and facility-based drugs to total health care spending.

For 2021-2022, therefore, the five-year annualized potential budget impact threshold that should trigger policy actions to manage access and affordability is calculated to total approximately \$734 million per year for new drugs.

G. Supplemental Policy Recommendations

Coverage Criteria: General

ICER has previously described general criteria for fair coverage policies that should be considered as cornerstones of any drug coverage policy:

https://icer.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/Cornerstones-of-Fair-Drug-Coverage- -September-28-2020.pdf

Drug-Specific Considerations

The large number of patients with varying severity of ALS, combined with the high annual prices for newer treatments, will lead payers to develop prior authorization criteria and to consider other limits on utilization.

None of these limits, however, should undermine the tenets of fair access to which all patients have a fundamental right. To explore the appropriate application of evidence to coverage policy, and to reflect the views of patient experts and clinicians on specific ways that payers might appropriately use coverage policy to manage resources prudently, we present the following perspectives on specific elements of cost sharing and coverage criteria for AMX0035 and oral edaravone.

Coverage Criteria for AMX0035 – Assuming FDA Approval

• **Diagnosis:** There is tension between clinical experts and the diagnostic criteria used for clinical trial eligibility to identify a set of patients for whom the drug will have benefit. Clinical experts viewed the pivotal trial eligibility requirement of having a definite diagnosis of ALS per the El Escorial Criteria as being too restrictive, advising that these criteria were only chosen to enrich the recruitment of patients in the trial to identify benefit in a very short timeframe. Clinical experts do not use the El Escorial Criteria to diagnose patients with ALS in practice and did not view any differences in the pathophysiology such that patients with ALS not meeting these diagnostic criteria would respond differently to AMX0035. There is also concern that the El Escorial Criteria do not sufficiently predict prognosis and can be misinterpreted as implying diagnostic uncertainty when there is none. ⁸³ If the FDA approves AMX0035 for all patients with ALS but payers only cover the drug based on the trial criteria, then many patients who almost certainly have ALS will be excluded. Instead, it would be reasonable to consider coverage for all patients with ALS per the determination of a board-certified neurologist.

- Age: This treatment will likely be covered for adult patients, in line with clinical trial eligibility criteria.
- Clinical eligibility for symptom onset and lung function: Clinical experts advised that the
 pivotal trial eligibility criteria of symptom onset of 18 months or less and a slow vital
 capacity of greater than 60% were chosen to enroll a trial population that was not at risk for
 imminent death in order to detect a benefit in slowing functional decline over a very short
 timeframe, and these criteria do not represent clinically meaningful subpopulations in
 which coverage should be limited.
- **Exclusion criterion of tracheostomy**: Similarly, clinical experts advised that a tracheostomy does not correlate with symptom severity and should not be considered as a valid exclusion criterion for insurance coverage.
- Duration of coverage and renewal criteria: The ability to perform routine activities or other
 measure of function ability should not be used as a threshold for approving continuation of
 treatment, since the purpose of treatment is to slow functional decline. If renewal criteria
 are to be used in coverage decisions, clinical experts felt that it would be sufficient to
 require attestation by the doctor that the patient is receiving some benefit.
- Provider restrictions: Clinical experts agreed that it is reasonable to restrict prescribing to
 neurologists. Some payers may wish to consider restricting prescriptions to neurologists at
 designated ALS centers of excellence but this is likely to provide too narrow a network to
 adequately serve patients' needs.
- Step therapy: Clinical experts confirmed that there is no clinical rationale to justify requiring step therapy through riluzole and/or edaravone before gaining coverage for AMX0035. Mechanisms of action are complementary, side effects are very limited, and the clinical trial permitted background therapy of other FDA-approved therapies (riluzole and edaravone). Given the rapidly progressive and terminal nature of the disease, clinical experts felt strongly that combining ALS medications that target different potential mechanisms of action is the best way to slow loss of motor neurons.

Coverage Criteria for Oral Edaravone

- Age: This treatment will likely be covered for all adult patients, in line with the FDA label.
- Clinical eligibility: Although approved by the FDA for all patients with ALS, it would be reasonable for payers to limit coverage to the narrow Study 19 population criteria given that clinical trials in broader populations did not confirm clinical benefit. The Study 19 criteria included independent living status, progression of the disease of greater than 1 but less than 4 points on the ALSFRS-R scale during the 12 weeks preceding treatment, a score of 2 or more on each non-respiratory item of the ALSFRS-R scale, a score of 4 on the three respiratory items of the ALSFRS-R, a forced vital capacity of 80% or greater, symptom onset of 2 years or less, and a definite or probable diagnosis of ALS per the El Escorial Criteria. However, as noted in the discussion on AMX0035, clinical experts advised that the El Escorial Criteria are not used in clinical practice and are too narrow given that "misdiagnosis" of ALS is extremely uncommon.
- Exclusion criteria of impaired renal function: It is reasonable to include the exclusion criterion of renal dysfunction as defined according to the Study 19 trial, which is defined as a creatinine clearance of 50 mL/minute or below within 28 days of treatment.
- Dose: Although payers may include in coverage criteria the dosing as per the FDA label, clinical experts and payers advised that overuse of edaravone is not a problem, and that some flexibility in dosing the oral version may be of benefit to patients and families under the supervision of a neurologist.
- Duration of coverage and renewal criteria: The ability to perform routine activities or other
 measure of function ability should not be used as threshold for approving continuation of
 treatment, since the purpose of treatment is to slow functional decline. If renewal criteria
 are to be used in coverage decisions, clinical experts felt that it would be sufficient to
 require attestation of patient benefit by the treating neurologist for continuation of
 therapy.
- Provider restrictions: Clinical experts agreed that it is reasonable to restrict prescribing to
 neurologists. Some payers may wish to consider restricting prescriptions to neurologists at
 designated ALS centers of excellence but this is likely to provide too narrow a network to
 adequately serve patients' needs.
- **Step therapy:** Clinical experts confirmed that there is no clinical rationale to justify requiring step therapy through riluzole and/or AMX0035 before gaining coverage for oral edaravone. Mechanisms of action are complementary, side effects are very limited, and the clinical trial permitted background therapy of other FDA-approved therapies (riluzole and edaravone).

Given the rapidly progressive and terminal nature of the disease, clinical experts felt strongly that combining ALS medications that target different potential mechanisms of action is the best way to slow loss of motor neurons. In addition, payers should not create any barriers to switching from IV to oral edaravone given the notable benefit in ease of use of the oral version.

H. Conflict of Interest Disclosures

Tables H1 through H3 contain conflict of interest (COI) disclosures for all participants at the August 19 Public meeting.

Table H1. ICER Staff and Consultants and COI Disclosures

| ICER Staff and Consultants | |
|--|---|
| Josh Carlson, PhD, MPH,* Professor, University of | Steven D. Pearson, MD, MSc,* President, ICER |
| Washington | |
| Maggie Houle, BS,* Strategic Partnerships Associate, | Marina Richardson, MSc, *Health Economist, ICER |
| ICER | |
| Anil N. Makam, MD, MAS,* Assistant Professor of | David Rind, MD, MSc,* Chief Medical Officer, ICER |
| Medicine, University of California, San Francisco | |
| Avery McKenna, BS,* Senior Research Assistant, | Liis Shea, MA,* Program Director, ICER |
| Evidence Synthesis, ICER | |
| Dmitriy Nikitin, MSPH,* Research Lead Evidence | Kangho Suh, PharmD, PhD,* Assistant Professor, School |
| Synthesis, ICER | of Pharmacy, University of Pittsburgh |

^{*}No conflicts of interest to disclose, defined as individual health care stock ownership (including anyone in the member's household) in any company with a product under study, including comparators, at the meeting in excess of \$10,000 during the previous year, or any health care consultancy income from the manufacturer of the product or comparators being evaluated.

Table H2. Midwest CEPAC Panel Member Participants and COI Disclosures

| Participating Members of CEPAC | |
|---|---|
| Eric Armbrecht, PhD,* Associate Professor, Saint Louis University Center for Health Outcomes Research, School of Medicine and College for Public Health and Social Justice | Angela Fleming Brown, MPH,* CEO, St. Louis Regional Health Commission |
| Alan Balch, PhD,* CEO, Patient Advocate Foundation | Heather Guidone, BCPA,* Program Director, Center for Endometriosis Care |
| Bijan Borah, PhD,* Professor of Health Services | Jill Johnson, PharmD,* Professor, Department of |
| Research, Mayo Clinic College of Medicine and Science | Pharmacy Practice, University of Arkansas for Medical |
| | Sciences College of Pharmacy |
| Aaron Carroll, MD, MS* Professor of Pediatrics, Chief | Bradley Martin, PharmD, PhD,* Professor, University of |
| Health Officer, Indiana University School of Medicine | Arkansas for Medical Sciences |
| Donald Casey, MD, MPH, MBA,* Associate Professor | Timothy McBride, PhD,* Professor, Washington |
| of Internal Medicine, Rush Medical College | University in St. Louis |
| Gregory Curfman, MD,* Deputy Editor, JAMA | Reem A. Mustafa, MD, PhD, MPH* (Chair), Professor of Medicine, University of Kansas Health System |
| Sneha Dave, BA,* Executive Director, Generation | Timothy Wilt, MD, MPH,* Professor of Medicine and |
| Patient | Public Health, University of Minnesota |
| Stacie B. Dusetzina, PhD,* Associate Professor, | |
| Vanderbilt University School of Medicine | |

^{*}No conflicts of interest to disclose, defined as individual health care stock ownership (including anyone in the member's household) in any company with a product under study, including comparators, at the meeting in excess of \$10,000 during the previous year, or any health care consultancy income from the manufacturer of the product or comparators being evaluated

Table H3. Policy Roundtable Participants and COI Disclosures

| Policy Roundtable Participant | Conflict of Interest |
|--|---|
| Stephen Apple, MD, Executive Medical Director, Medical Affairs, Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, Inc. | Dr. Apple is a full-time employee of Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, Inc. |
| Richard Bedlack, MD, PhD, Professor of Neurology, Director of ALS Clinic, Duke University School of Medicine | Dr. Bedlack has received consulting support in excess of \$5,000 and research support from the ALS Association and Amylyx. |
| Mary Catherine Collet, MS, ALS Patient Advocate | No conflicts of interest to disclose. |
| Aaron Lewis, MD, Neurologist, Neuromuscular Medical Director, ALS Multidisciplinary Clinic, Kaiser Permanente | Dr. Lewis has received a grant from the ALS Association in support of patient care. |
| Michelle Rogers, PharmD, BCPS, Director of Clinical Pharmacy, IPD Analytics | Dr. Rogers is a full-time employee of IPD Analytics. |
| Joel Shamaskin, MD, Person with ALS; Professor Emeritus of Medicine (Retired), University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry | No relevant conflicts of interest to disclose, defined as more than \$10,000 in health care company stock or more than \$5,000 in honoraria or consultancies during the previous year from health care manufacturers or insurers. Dr. Shamaskin serves on the ALS Association research committee. |
| Emily Tsiao, PharmD, Clinical Pharmacist, Utilization Management, Premera Blue Cross | Dr. Tsiao is a full-time employee of Premera Blue Cross. |

I. Public Comments

This section includes summaries of the public comments prepared for the Midwest CEPAC Public Meeting on August 19, 2022. These summaries were prepared by those who delivered the public comments at the meeting and are presented in order of delivery. Two speakers did not submit summaries of their public comments.

A video recording of all comments can be found here, beginning at minute 00:01:33. Conflict of interest disclosures are included at the bottom of each statement for each speaker who is not employed by a pharmaceutical manufacturer.

Stephen Apple, MD, Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, Inc. Executive Medical Director, Medical Affairs

I would like to thank the committee for this opportunity to discuss the ICER Evidence Report on Treatments for Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis.

While the goals of ICER are laudable, the Evidence Report includes many serious problems that should be addressed. We are concerned that the report assigns an evidence rating for oral edaravone of C+ and I, which are unjustifiably low based on the robust clinical and scientific data available for this drug.

The approval of oral edaravone was based on the evaluation of previous randomized controlled Phase 3 studies of IV edaravone, notably Studies 16 and 19. Study 16 did not meet the primary endpoint, but still showed that all clinical endpoints favored edaravone. Learnings from Study 16 led to the enrichment strategy for the entry criteria of Study 19, which met its primary endpoint and confirmed a significant and clinically meaningful impact of edaravone in ALS. Similar enrichment strategies are now being utilized in other ALS clinical trials to ensure the population studied is as homogenous as possible.

ICER comments mention that in Study 16, the patients who did not meet the Study 19 entry criteria did not appear to benefit from edaravone therapy, although the difference between groups was not statistically significant. However, we don't know whether the placebo and edaravone patients in that subgroup were comparable at baseline and it is therefore impossible to make any conclusions from those data. Indeed, after carefully reviewing the totality of the data for IV edaravone, the FDA approved Radicava for use in ALS, stating that "it would be counterproductive to limit the indication to patients with disease severity below a particular threshold."

In addition, the generalizability of Study 19 to a broader patient population was demonstrated in a recent article where a machine learning model revealed that up to 70% of the patients in Study 1

would have received statistically significant slowing of disease progression with edaravone.

Moreover, we submitted to ICER a variety of studies showing that Radicava benefits patients who fall outside of the Study 19 entry criteria. Yet, the ICER report does not take those studies into consideration. ICER also did not take into consideration edaravone's recently published survival data. In this real-world analysis, IV edaravone treatment in a large predominantly riluzole-treated US cohort was associated with a 6-month prolonged overall survival compared with not using IV edaravone. While data from adequately powered RCTs are needed to support this finding, we find that it's still important to be included in ICER's analysis.

The ICER report does include the Witzel et al study from Germany, a small, real-world evidence study, that has several critical methodological problems. There were notable imbalances between the edaravone patients and the historical control patients used in the study. At baseline in the EFAS subgroup, the historical control patients had a longer disease duration and slower disease progression than the edaravone patients. In addition, the historical control patients were atypical, with many of them showing positive gains in ALSFRS-R score during the 11-month follow-up period. It stands to reason that the Witzel et al study should not be used to negate the results from a well conducted randomized clinical trial and real-world survival data, nor be considered as a basis to affect edaravone's clinical rating.

We believe that the C+ and I rating given by ICER for edaravone is not accurate and artificially limits the benefits of Radicava to patients who only meet the Study 19 entry criteria.

It is imperative to increase the evidence rating for oral edaravone to one that more accurately represents the robust data behind it.

Addressing the key concerns discussed here, in addition to others provided publicly, could offer a path forward for a fair assessment of these important therapies for ALS.

Please be reminded that at stake are the lives of patients suffering from one of the most aggressive and debilitating neurological diseases known to science. It is vitally important for these patients to have access to therapies that are considered efficacious by the FDA.

Thank you.

Dr. Apple is a full-time employee of Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, Inc.

Benjamin Rix Brooks, MD, Clinical Trials Planning, LLC. Director

Point 1

Rapidly progressive ALS patients differ pathologically from Slowly progressive ALS patients.

Spencer KR, et al. Neuropathological profile of long-duration amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in military Veterans. Brain Pathol. 2020 Nov;30(6):1028-1040. doi: 10.1111/bpa.12876. Epub 2020 Aug 4. PMID: 32633852; PMCID: PMC8018169.

Point 2

Riluzole is the only pharmacological agent tested in both rapidly progressive ALS patients and slowly progressive ALS patients. Two randomized controlled clinical trials showed benefit by prolonging survival in rapidly progressing ALS patients and one randomized controlled clinical trial showed no benefit on survival in slowly progressing ALS patients.

Miller RG, Mitchell JD, Moore DH. Riluzole for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)/motor neuron disease (MND). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;2012(3):CD001447. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001447.pub3. PMID: 22419278; PMCID: PMC7055506.

Point 3

Riluzole, Edaravone, Phenylbutyrate, Tauroursodeoxycholic acid (TUDCA) in pre-clinical studies have a benefit on improving outcomes from cerebral ischemia through mitigation of abnormalities in oxidative stress. Edaravone is approved as a treatment in humans for ischemic strokes.

Chen H, et al. Oxidative stress in ischemic brain damage: mechanisms of cell death and potential molecular targets for neuroprotection. Antioxid Redox Signal. 2011 Apr 15;14(8):1505-17. doi: 10.1089/ars.2010.3576. Epub 2011 Jan 9. PMID: 20812869; PMCID: PMC3061196.

Riluzole

Pratt J, et al. Neuroprotective actions of riluzole in rodent models of global and focal cerebral ischaemia. Neurosci Lett. 1992 Jun 22;140(2):225-30. doi: 10.1016/0304-3940(92)90108-j. PMID: 1501783.

Edaravone

Watanabe K, et al. How is edaravone effective against acute ischemic stroke and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis? J Clin Biochem Nutr. 2018 Jan;62(1):20-38. doi: 10.3164/jcbn.17-62. Epub 2017 Nov 11. PMID: 29371752; PMCID: PMC5773834.

Phenylbutyrate

Yang RX, et al. Pretreatment with Sodium Phenylbutyrate Alleviates Cerebral Ischemia/Reperfusion Injury by Upregulating DJ-1 Protein. Front Neurol. 2017 Jun 9;8:256. doi: 10.3389/fneur.2017.00256. PMID: 28649223; PMCID: PMC5465296.

Tauroursodeoxycholic acid (TUDCA)

Rodrigues CM, et al. Neuroprotection by a bile acid in an acute stroke model in the rat. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab. 2002 Apr;22(4):463-71. doi: 10.1097/00004647-200204000-00010. PMID: 11919517.

Point 4

The ALS clinic population and participants in a clinical trial consist of 3/5 patients who have activation of pathological oxidative stress pathways while 1/5 patients have a pathological microglial inflammatory pathway and 1/5 have a pathological retrotransposon activation pathway. Therefore rapidly progressive ALS patients may more likely respond to drugs active in the oxidative stress pathways. What is needed is to determine whether a combination of these drugs is better than each drug alone.

Tam OH, et al. Postmortem Cortex Samples Identify Distinct Molecular Subtypes of ALS: Retrotransposon Activation, Oxidative Stress, and Activated Glia. Cell Rep. 2019 Oct 29;29(5):1164-1177.e5. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2019.09.066. PMID: 31665631; PMCID: PMC6866666.

Point 5

The rapidly progressive ALS population may also respond to methylcobalamin treatment that mitigates homocysteine toxicity active in these patients. Again there is a need to determine whether all these drugs will have an additive or synergistic effect on loss of function and survival for ALS patients.

Oki R, et al. Japan Early-Stage Trial of Ultrahigh-Dose Methylcobalamin for ALS (JETALS) Collaborators. Efficacy and Safety of Ultrahigh-Dose Methylcobalamin in Early-Stage Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Neurol. 2022 Jun 1;79(6):575-583. doi: 10.1001/jamaneurol.2022.0901. PMID: 35532908; PMCID: PMC9086935.

Point 6

Intravenous Edaravone in the original randomized placebo-controlled trial showed a decrease in the rate of decline of ALSFRS-R total score within Kings Stage 2 but no difference in progression between stages supporting the increased sensitivity of the ALSFRS-R total score as a measure of therapeutic responsiveness in clinical trials in ALS.

Al-Chalabi A, Chiò A, Merrill C, Oster G, Bornheimer R, Agnese W, Apple S. Clinical staging in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: analysis of Edaravone Study 19. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2021 Feb;92(2):165-171. doi: 10.1136/jnnp-2020-323271. Epub 2020 Oct 27. PMID: 33109706; PMCID: PMC7841496.

Point 7

Neurofilaments are increased in ALS patients, higher with bulbar onset, and have increased further in some clinical trials where treatments accelerated worsening measured by ALSFRS-R. It will be important to confirm that proposed treatments for ALS are associated with decreased neurofilament levels over time with treatment.

Katz JS, et al. A Phase 1 study of GDC-0134, a dual leucine zipper kinase inhibitor, in ALS. Ann Clin Transl Neurol. 2022 Jan;9(1):50-66. doi: 10.1002/acn3.51491. Epub 2022 Jan 10. PMID: 35014217; PMCID: PMC8791798.

The presence of different treatments that add to the riluzole treatment effect will require appropriate clinical trials and real world data studies to develop the proper combination of treatments moving forward.

Dr. Brooks receives funding and research support from Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America.

Sunny Brous, Person Living with ALS

Hello everyone, my name is Sunny Brous and I'm excited to share my story with y'all today. I'm 35 and live in my tiny hometown of Hico, TX.

It's important that you know my hometown has less than 1300 people, because it gives depth to the fact that we all had to play every sport so that there were enough to play said sport. It's also important that you know this love for sports and hyper-involvement carried me through 6 years of college and catapulted me into the workforce. I hope that smidge of knowledge about who I am at my core strengthens your understanding of my heartbreak when in April 2013, at 26, I could no longer close my glove during a softball game and my eventual devastation of diagnosis with ALS just weeks before my 28th birthday.

There are a lot of things to hate about this disease but in the sake of time and strains on the limits of my positivity, we'll try to keep it brief. Now, I know you're thinking "she's too young and vibrant for terminal disease" and believe me, I could not agree with you more. That's one of those "zero fun, sir", annoyingly hard to pronounce and frustrating nuisances about ALS - heterogeneity. See, my disease progression is mine and mine alone. My ALS doesn't look like Steve's or any number of people you know in this community. There's no one size fits all, no equation that balances the symptoms to lifespan, and no "passing Go to collect \$200".

I am part of a group 'called Her ALS Story'. We are made up of women who were all diagnosed before our 35th birthday. Some members are veterans of this disease, utilizing various forms of adaptive technologies to survive day to day. Some are in what we call their 'rookie season', learning exactly how much normalcy they're losing with each symptom. And while each of us has an individual story, we all deserve to be reflected in an analysis of the benefits any treatment will have on our lives. We get to determine what major life goals we still want to achieve.

I was fortunate enough to start Radicava months after its approval in the US and remain on the drug through July 2020. After a few peripheral IV rounds without reaction, I had a hot date for some new hardware in my chest to expedite drug delivery. No news is good news with ALS, so in 14 day intervals for numerous months I endured what I lovingly dubbed 'Radicava Ridiculousness' with little noticeable effect. That was the case until I got a first class ambulance ride to the emergency room and a 2 star, 3 day stay in ICU with sepsis from my port. Months later we scheduled an additional appointment, multiple hours from home to have Paula, my port, removed from my body. It seems obvious to me, but for the sake of covering all the bases, it should be recognized that there is value to the oral drug that is not highlighted in this review, yet can make a big difference in my quality of life. As charming as my rural, small hometown is, it's important to know the detriment of having a terminal disease in rural Texas is palpable. Home health, amidst a global pandemic in rural areas, is mediocre at best. Rejoining Radicava Ridiculousness through an oral form is a Godsend for all parties involved. This is only one of many benefits of access to therapies and the impact on the quality of life. Having these different medications as options takes us from a terminal diagnosis to that of a chronic one, which seems like a reasonable and realistic outcome. I truly hope that for my own story, the stories of the women I am in a group with, and for all the countless unique people with ALS in the US, that our access to these medications won't be hampered by this review.

I leave you today with lyrics from Queen:

"My soul is painted like the wings of butterflies, fairy tales of yesterday, grow but never die. I can fly, my friends The show must go on."

Thank you for your time.

Sunny prepared oral comments in collaboration with the ALS Association.

Scott Kaufman, MBA, Chairman The ALS Association

My name is Scott Kauffman. I'm the volunteer chair of the ALS Association Board of Trustees, and I have no personal conflicts of interest to disclose.

I want to start by thanking the Midwest CEPAC and ICER for giving me the opportunity to provide remarks here today.

The ALS Association is the largest philanthropic funder of ALS research in the world, and the only organization that provides a wide range of care services in all 50 states to people living with ALS and their families. Charitable contributions from several corporations, including Amylyx and Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma America, help to support our work. The Association was also an early grant funder of AMX0035, and those grants included a standard payback provision capped at 150% of our grant. Any funds received as part of this provision will be used to fund new research to find treatments and a cure for ALS.

I am speaking here today on behalf of my son, Stephen, who is living with ALS, as well as for all people living with ALS and their families, friends and caregivers. Stephen was diagnosed with ALS 10 years ago when he was just 27 years old. Many believe ALS is a disease that strikes older populations, but this is not the case. It can strike at any age, even a healthy 27-year-old man. As a parent, I can assure you that it is the worst possible diagnosis you can hear about your child. Stephen, like many others living with ALS, continues to defy the odds and statistics. As you know, those who are diagnosed with ALS, on average, have a life-expectancy of two to five years. Stephen has lived with ALS for 10 years and enjoys a very meaningful life. Three years after he was diagnosed, he married his true love. And then three years after that, Stephen and my daughter-in-law made me a grandfather. And just last year, Stephen was honored by the Naismith Basketball Hall of Fame as a Superfan, so even at this late stage of the disease, Stephen is a husband, a parent, and a son dedicated to--and engaged in--his community in so many important ways.

On behalf of Stephen and the entire ALS community, I want to clearly state that I agree with the National Council on Disabilities that ICER's methodology discriminates against my son and everyone living with ALS. The methodology, which is flawed in so many ways, will result in a report that will be used by private and public insurers to determine access to new ALS drugs that can extend the quality of life. Its report will be used to decide who gets new ALS drugs and what prior authorization barriers must be overcome.

I am concerned that this report and its recommendations will create more obstacles to accessing treatments that can have a meaningful impact on the lives of people living with ALS now.

Echoing Dr. Shamaskin's prior commentary, I believe the absence of real-world and U.S. based caregiving data (data that must be considered in determining the value these therapies) is a fatal

flaw in the ICER report. And because ALS is a neurodegenerative disease, people living with ALS need caregiving support – and that need increases as the disease progresses. New ALS drugs such as AMX0035 and oral Edaravone extend the quality of life for those living with ALS – and reduce caregiving costs. This is not reflected in the ICER report, and it should be.

Further, I feel strongly that this report will have a chilling effect on ALS research now and in the future. There is a lot of interest and investment in finding treatments for ALS. ICER's negative report on the value of new ALS drugs will discourage new research – harming momentum currently in place to find treatments and a cure for ALS.

Research has determined that AMX0035 extends both the length and quality of life for people living with ALS. I want to make it clear that this extension of life could enable someone with ALS to live long enough to benefit from other new drugs that are in the pipeline.

So, I respectfully request that ICER not finalize a report that uses a methodology that the National Council on Disability has determined to be discriminatory against my son, and everyone living with ALS.

Thank you.

The ALS Association has provided Amylyx with a \$750,000 grant for a clinical trial pilot, and the Association has provided the Northeast ALS Consortium (NEALS) with a \$1.46 million grant to help pay for the phase 2 clinical trial of AMX0035. As a standard provision in philanthropic support for drug development, the grants to Amylyx and for the clinical trial of AMX0035 included repayment provisions allowing the Association to recover up to 150 percent of its support, or up to \$3.3 million. Any funds received will be reinvested into ongoing global research into treatments and cures.